FOREWORD

INTRODUCTION

SODIUM BICARBONATE CAS Nº: 144-55-8

SIDS Initial Assessment Report For SIAM 15 (Boston, USA, 22-25 October 2002)

Chemical Name:	Sodium bicarbonate
CAS No:	144-55-8
Sponsor country:	Belgium
National SIDS Contact Poin	nt: Dr. T. Lakhanisky Ministry of Social Affairs, Public Health and Environment Scientific Institute of Public Health – Division Toxicology Rue J. Wytsman 16, B-1050 Brussels Tel. + 32 2 642 5104, fax. + 32 2 642 5224, e-mail: t.lakhanisky@iph.fgov.be
Process:	The draft dossier was prepared by a consultant (TNO Chemistry, Zeist, The Netherlands). After a quality check of the IUCLID, SIAR, SIAP and Summary Table by the industry, the dossier was submitted in June 2002 to the sponsor country. On behalf of the sponsor country 2 experts (human health, environment) reviewed the dossier. The sponsor country and the industry consortium leader had been working together already for another ICCA HPV chemical (KOH), which facilitated the process.
History:	The substance is an ICCA HPV chemical. Industry did the literature search and collected all references. The consultant received the literature and prepared the draft dossier. The dossier of sodium carbonate (CAS number 497-19-8) was developed in parallel using a similar procedure.
No new SIDS testing cond	lucted (X)
New SIDS Testing conduc	eted ()
Comments:	
Date of first Submission: 6	August 2002

SIDS INITIAL ASSESSMENT PROFILE

CAS No.	144-55-8
Chemical Name	Sodium bicarbonate
Structural Formula	NaHCO ₃

SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE SIAR

Sodium bicarbonate is a white, odourless, crystalline powder. It decomposes when heated over 50° C and therefore a melting and boiling point can not be determined. Sodium bicarbonate is an inorganic salt and therefore the vapour pressure can be considered negligible. Its water solubility is 96 g/l at 20°C. Grades with different average particle size diameters (d₅₀) are placed on the market. The average particle size diameter of the different sodium bicarbonate grades can range between 15 and 300 µm.

Human Health

Oral LD_{50} values were higher than 4,000 mg/kg bw, and an inhalation study in rats using a concentration of 4.74 mg/l inhalable dust produced no deaths.

There are no directly relevant studies on repeated dose exposure, however, knowledge of prior use and available literature does not indicate any adverse effects of long-term use of exposure via any route. *In vitro* bacterial and mammalian cell tests showed no evidence of genotoxic activity. As with other sodium salts, high doses of sodium bicarbonate promote carcinoma formation in rat urinary bladder after pre-exposure to initiator or BBN. However, when rats were only exposed to sodium bicarbonate no carcinogenic effect on the urinary bladder was found. Based on the available information there are no indications that sodium bicarbonate has carcinogenic effects.

Sodium bicarbonate has a long history of use in foodstuff, feed and industrial processes. The bicarbonate ion is a normal constituent in vertebrates, as the principal extracellular buffer in the blood and interstitial fluid is the bicarbonate buffer system. Excess sodium and bicarbonate ions are readily excreted in the urine. It is therefore assumed that normal handling and use will not have any adverse effects. The consequences of accidental or excessive oral ingestion have been described in a number of publications. Acute oral ingestion by the patients may result in a ruptured stomach due to excessive gas development. Acute or chronic excessive oral ingestion may cause metabolic alkalosis, cyanosis and hypernatraemia. These conditions are usually reversible, and will not cause adverse effects.

Environment

Acute NOEC values to fish and daphnids are higher than 1,000 mg/l. The 21-day NOEC to *Daphnia magna* is higher than 576 mg/l. The acute toxicity of sodium bicarbonate for aquatic organisms could be based on a high osmotic pressure. This is a very general effect of salts as soon as their concentration in water exceeds a certain level.

Both sodium and bicarbonate are present naturally present in aquatic ecosystems. For sodium the 10^{th} - and 90^{th} -percentile were 1.5 and 68 mg/l, respectively, based on a total number of 75 rivers. For bicarbonate the 10^{th} - and 90^{th} -percentile were 20 and 195 mg/l, respectively, based on a total number of 77 rivers. Because the natural pH, bicarbonate and sodium concentration (and also their fluctuations in time) varies significantly between aquatic ecosystems, it is not considered useful to derive a generic PNEC or PNEC_{added}. To assess the potential environmental effect of a sodium bicarbonate discharge, the increase in sodium, bicarbonate and pH should be compared with the natural values and their fluctuations and based on this comparison it should be assessed if the anthropogenic addition is acceptable.

The production and use of sodium bicarbonate could potentially result in an emission of sodium bicarbonate to aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. However, for most applications the bicarbonate will be digested (animal feeding, human food, pharmaceuticals) or treated by a waste water treatment plant (detergents and household cleaning products) and will not be directly emitted to the ecosystems. In order to determine if the production and use of sodium bicarbonate really results in a significant emission of bicarbonate, an evaluation of the complete, inorganic and organic carbon cycle would be required.

Aquatic sodium emissions originating from uses of sodium bicarbonate are probably small compared to other sources. It is clear that an environmental hazard assessment of sodium should not only evaluate all natural and anthropogenic sources of sodium but should also evaluate all other ecotoxicity studies with sodium salts, which is beyond the scope of this report.

Exposure

Sodium bicarbonate is produced on all continents of the world and the global number of production sites is estimated to be 30-50. The estimated total amount of sodium bicarbonate used in 2001 is 2 million tonnes.

Sodium bicarbonate is used as animal feed additive, human food additive and it is used in pharmaceuticals. It is also used for the production of other chemicals and it used in cosmetics and detergents and other household cleaning products. It is present in a large number of consumer products but the pure product is also available to consumers.

RECOMMENDATION

The chemical is currently of low priority for further work.

RATIONALE FOR THE RECOMMENDATION AND NATURE OF FURTHER WORK RECOMMENDED

This chemical is currently considered of low priority for further work because of its low hazard potential.

FULL SIDS SUMMARY

CAS	N° 144-55-8	PROTOCOL	RESULTS	
	SICO-CHEMICAL			
2.1	Melting point		Decomposition	
2.2	Boiling point		Decomposition	
2.3	Density		2.159 (at 20°C)	
2.4	Vapour pressure		Negligible, ionizable inorg	<u>_</u>
2.5	Partition coefficient		Not relevant, ionizable inc	organic compound
2.6	Water solubility		69 g/l (at 0°C) 96 g/l (at 20°C) 165 g/l (at 60°C)	
2.11	Oxidising properties	No data	Not oxidizing	
2.12	Additional remarks	Mild alkaline compound w	vith a pH of 8.4 in a 0.1N	aqueous solution at 25°C
ENV	IRONMENTAL	-		
FAT	E AND PATHWAY	7		
3.1.1	Photodegradation	Not applicable		
3.1.2	Stability in water Monitoring data	rivers in North-America, S The 10th-percentile, mean respectively. The sodium concentration and South America, Afric of 1.5 mg/l, mean of 28 m	he bicarbonate ions will re $+ H^+$ pKa = 10.3 $+ H^+$ pKa = 6.33 be incorporated into the in be bicarbonate concentration South-America, Asia, Afr and 90th-percentile were was reported for a total n a, Asia, Europe and Ocea	-equilibrate until an 33 33 organic and organic on for a total number of 77 ica, Europe and Oceania. 20, 106 and 195 mg/l, umber of 75 rivers in North unia, with a 10th-percentile
3.3	Transport and Distribution	Not applicable.		
3.5	Biodegradation	Not applicable, as it is an i		
ECO	TOXICOLOGY	SPECIES	PROTOCOL	RESULTS
4.1	Acute/prolonged toxicity to fish	Rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) Bluegill sunfish Lepomis	Flow -through test, 96-hour exposure, FIFRA Guideline 72-1, GLP study Flow -through test,	NOEC: 2,300 mg/L LC50: 7,700 mg/L NOEC: 5,200 mg/L
		macrochirus	96-hour exposure, FIFRA Guideline 72-1, GLP study	LC50: 7,100 mg/L

4.2	Acute toxicity to aquatic invertebrates	Daphnia magna (age<24H)	48 hr immobilisation tes (flow through), FIFRA Guideline 72-2, GLP study	
		Daphnia magna	Various static 48 immobilisation tes in public literature	sts
		Ceriodaphnia dubia (age<24H)	Two static 48 hr immobilisation tes in public literature	÷ 6
4.3	Toxicity to aquatic plants e.g. algae	At a concentration of 4: growth.	5 mg/L, sodium bicarbo	nate is beneficial for algal
4.5.2	Chronic toxicity to aquatic invertebrates	21 days NOEC to Dap	ohnia magna (surviva	l and offspring) > 576 mg/L
4.6	Toxicity to terrestrial organisms	Honeybee (<i>Apis mellif</i>) GLP Study): NOEC: 2		ticity (FIFRA guideline 141-1, g/bee
	IMALIAN ICOLOGY	SPECIES	PROTOCOL	RESULTS
5.1.1	Acute Oral	Rat	No data No data No data No data No data	LD50: 4220 mg/kg bw LD50: 4310 mg/kg bw LD50: 4400 mg/kg bw LD50: 5820 mg/kg bw LD50: 6290 mg/kg bw LD50: 8290 mg/kg bw
		Rat	EPA -FIFRA 40 CFR 160, GLP study	LD50: >4000 mg/kg bw
		Rat	GLP study	LD50: 7334 mg/kg bw
		Rat	EPA 16 CFR 1500.3C2(i)	LD50: >5000 mg/kg bw LD50: =5000 mg/kg bw LD50: <5000 mg/kg bw
5.1.2	Acute Inhalation	Rat	Whole-body exposure, 4.5 hours, particle size MMAD 2.8 µm. GLP study.	LC50: >4.74 mg/l
5.1.3	Acute Dermal	No data		
5.2.1	Skin irritation/corrosion	Rabbit Rabbit	GLP study 40 CFR 798.4470	Slightly irritating
5.2.2		Rabbit	EPA TSCA 40 CFR 798.4500	Minimally irritating
		Rabbit	Draize test	Irritating (dose of 220 mg)

5.4	Repeated dose	Pig	1% NaHCO3 with/without 250 mg/kg bw Cu. Exposure period unknown.	LOAEL: 1% in feed.
5	Salmonella typhimurium Salmonella	Reverse mutation assay, +/- S9, max. 10 mg/plate, duplicate. Reverse mutation	No induction of mutation. No induction of mutation.	
		typhimurium Salmonella	assay, +/- S9, duplicate or triplicate. Reverse mutation	No induction of mutation.
		<i>typhimurium</i> Chinese hamster fibroblast cell line	assay, +/- S9, 0.1-10 mg/plate. Chromosomal aberration test +/- S9,	No induction of DNA damage.
		Escherichia coli	1 mg/ml. DNA damage and repair test, +/- S9, max. 5000 µg with S9, max. 2500 µg without	No induction of DNA damage.
5.6	Genetic Toxicity In vivo	No data available	S9, five parallels.	
5.7	Carcinogenicity	Rat	Exposed for 104 weeks in feed to 1.25% sodium o- phenylphenol (OPP- Na) + 0.64% NaHCO3, 1.25% OPP + 0.32% NaHCO3, 1.25% OPP + 0.16% NaHCO3, 1.25% OPP or 0.64% NaHCO3.	No carcinogenic effects of NaHCO3 alone.
5.8	Reproduction Toxicity	No data available		
5.9	Development / Teratogenicity	Mouse, rat and rabbit	Exposed via or al intubation during days 6-15 of gestation.	NOAEL = 580 mg/kg bw (mouse) NOAEL = 340 mg/kg bw (rat) NOAEL = 330 mg/kg bw (rabbit)
5.11	Human experience	medical literature. In ad due to excessive gas de extreme excess of food recommended) amount	evelopment. A stomach rup and drink followed by the	ve been reported in the er from a ruptured stomach oture occurred only after an e use of excess (greater than cute or chronic over-ingestion

SIDS Initial Assessment Report

1. **IDENTITY**

Name:	Sodium bicarbonate
CAS number:	144-55-8
EINECS number:	205-633-8
Molecular formula:	NaHCO ₃
Molecular weight:	84.01
Synonyms:	baking soda, bicarbonate of soda, carbonic acid monosodium salt, monosodium carbonate, sodium acid carbonate, sodium hydrogen carbonate (Lewis, 1996; Solvay, 1996; Budavari, 1997).

1.1 Composition

Sodium bicarbonate is a white, odourless, crystalline powder with a purity > 98 %. Impurities may include sodium carbonate (< 1 %), water (< 0.5 %), chloride (< 0.1 %), sulfate (< 0.1 %) and calcium (< 0.1 %). The purity and the impurity profile depends on the composition of the raw materials, the production process and the intended use of the product. For example the purity of the pharmaceutical grade must be higher than 99.0 % in Europe (Pharmacopée Européenne, 2001).

1.2 Physical chemical properties

Sodium bicarbonate starts decomposing when heated over 50°C, releasing CO₂, H₂O and Na₂CO₃, with total decomposition at 270°C and therefore a melting and boiling point cannot be determined (Budavari, 1997; Lide, 1994; McEvoy, 1994). Sodium bicarbonate is an inorganic salt and therefore the vapour pressure can be considered negligible. The density is 2.159 at 20°C (Budavari, 1997) and the water solubility is 69 g/l at 0°C, 96 g/l at 20°C and 165 g/l at 60°C (Solvay, 1996). The octanol water partition coefficient (log Pow) is not relevant for an inorganic substance which dissociates. Grades with different average particle size diameters (d_{50}) are placed on the market. The average particle size diameter of the different grades can range between 15 and 300 µm.

2. GENERAL INFORMATION ON EXPOSURE

Sodium bicarbonate is produced on all continents of the world and the global number of production sites is estimated to be 30-50.

Sodium bicarbonate is manufactured mainly via the Solvay process, using sodium chloride and calcium carbonate as raw materials. Cabium carbonate is heated in lime kilns, releasing carbon dioxide (CO₂) and calcium oxide (CaO). A sodium chloride solution is saturated with ammonia and fed directly into carbonation columns. Carbon dioxide from the lime kilns is purified and then passed into the ammoniated sodium chloride solution, producing a precipitate of crude sodium bicarbonate (Solvay, 1996; Johnson, 1987). This crude product is then purified in a second crystallisation step to obtain the sodium bicarbonate which is commercialised.

Different qualities of the sodium bicarbonate are produced based on the final use of the substance. Feed, food, pharmaceutical and technical grades are placed on the market.

Published information regarding the total amount of sodium bicarbonate used on a yearly basis does not seem to be available. The estimated total amount of sodium bicarbonate used in 2001 is 2 million tonnes (Solvay, personal communication, 2002). The predicted growth of the market for the coming years is 5-10% per year. The main global applications are: -animal feeding (35%) -human food (15%) -pharmaceuticals (12%) -production of other chemicals (10%) -cosmetics (5%) -detergents and other household cleaning products (5%) -fume treatment (4 %) -swimming pools (2%) -others (12%) (Solvay, personal communication, 2002).

In addition to the applications mentioned above, sodium bicarbonate is used in the paper, pulp and board industry, as a foaming and swelling agent, in laboratories, in flame retardants and fire preventing agents and other areas (Solvay, 1996; NTP Chemical Repository, 2001). It is used therapeutically as an antacid and a urinary/systemic alkaliser in humans and animals (Budavari, 1997). Sodium bicarbonate is used in domestic products like detergents and cleaning products, soap, toothpaste and cosmetics (Solvay, 1996). The product sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) is also available for consumers and it has been ingested for example to alleviate heartburn or to improve the digestion of food.

Sodium bicarbonate is classified by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as a 'Generally Recognised as Safe' (GRAS) ingredient in food with no other limitation than current good manufacturing practice (FDA, 1978; FDA, 1983). In the EU it is approved as a food additive (EU, 2000) and a feed ingredient (EU, 1998).

Because sodium bicarbonate is used very widely the major applications (e.g. human food, pharmaceutical, cosmetics, detergents) are expected to occur in all countries.

2.1 Environmental exposure and fate

The high water solubility and low vapour pressure indicate that sodium bicarbonate will be found predominantly in the aquatic environment. Sodium bicarbonate is present in the environment as sodium and bicarbonate ions, which implies that it will not adsorb on particulate matter or surfaces and will not accumulate in living tissues. It is obvious that both the sodium and bicarbonate ion have a wide natural occurrence (UNEP, 1995).

Background concentration of bicarbonate

If bicarbonate is dissolved in water a re-equilibration takes place according to the following equations:

 $CO_2 + H_2O \leftrightarrow HCO_3^- + H^+ \qquad (pKa1 = 6.35)$ $HCO_3^- \leftrightarrow CO_3^{2^-} + H^+ \qquad (pKa2 = 10.33)$

Only a small fraction of the dissolved CO_2 is present as H_2CO_3 , the major part is present as CO_2 . The amount of CO_2 in water is in equilibrium with the partial pressure of CO_2 in the atmosphere. The $CO_2 / HCO_3^- / CO_3^{2-}$ equilibria are the major buffer of the pH of freshwater and seawater throughout the world.

Based on the above equations, CO_2 is the predominant species at a pH smaller than 6.35, while HCO_3^- is the predominant species at a pH in the range of 6.35-10.33 and CO_3^{2-} is the predominant species at a pH higher than 10.33.

The natural concentration of $CO_2 / HCO_3^- / CO_3^{2-}$ in freshwater is influenced by geochemical and biological processes. Many minerals are deposited as salts of the carbonate ion and for this reason the dissolution of these minerals is a continuous source of carbonate in freshwater. Carbon dioxide is produced in aquatic ecosystems from microbial decay of organic matter. On the other hand plants utilise dissolved carbon dioxide for the synthesis of biomass (photosynthesis). Because many factors influence the natural concentration of $CO_2 / HCO_3^- / CO_3^{2-}$ in freshwater, significant variations of the concentrations do occur.

If the pH is between 7 and 9 then the bicarbonate ion is the most important species responsible for the buffer capacity of aquatic ecosystems. UNEP (1995) reported the bicarbonate concentration for a total number of 77 rivers in North-America, South-America, Asia, Africa, Europe and Oceania. The 10th-percentile, mean and 90th-percentile were 20, 106 and 195 mg/l, respectively.

Background concentration of sodium

The sodium ion is ubiquitously present in the environment and it has been measured extensively in aquatic ecosystems. Sodium and chloride concentrations in water are tightly linked. They both originate from natural weathering of rock, from atmospheric transport of oceanic inputs and from a wide variety of anthropogenic sources. The sodium concentration was reported for a total number of 75 rivers in North and South America, Africa, Asia, Europe and Oceania, with a 10th percentile of 1.5 mg/l, mean of 28 mg/l and 90th percentile of 68 mg/l (UNEP, 1995).

Anthropogenic addition of sodium bicarbonate

The use of sodium bicarbonate could potentially result in an aquatic emission of sodium bicarbonate and it could locally increase the sodium and bicarbonate concentration in the aquatic environment. In contrast to sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate does not increase the pH of water to high and/or lethal levels. An addition of bicarbonate to water will converge the pH to a

value of 8.34. The value of 8.34 is equal to (pKa1 + pKa2)/2. In other words, if the initial pH of the receiving water is for example 7.0 then an addition of bicarbonate will increase the pH but it will never be higher than 8.34. However, if the initial pH of the receiving water is for example 9.0 then an addition of bicarbonate will decrease the pH but it will never be lower than 8.34.

For most applications the bicarbonate will be digested (animal feeding, human food, pharmaceuticals) or treated by a waste water treatment plant (detergents and household cleaning products) and will not be directly emitted to the ecosystems. In order to determine if the production and use of sodium bicarbonate really results in a significant emission of bicarbonate, an evaluation of the complete, inorganic and organic carbon cycle would be required. Specific analytical data or publications about the use of sodium bicarbonate and the related emissions of sodium and bicarbonate have not been found.

2.2 Human exposure

The production and use of sodium bicarbonate may result in inhalation, dermal and/or oral exposure.

Inhalation

Inhalation of sodium bicarbonate dust may occur due to occupational exposure to sodium bicarbonate. However, inhalation is normally considered negligible for consumer applications due to the low exposure duriation and due to the negligible dust formation for most of the products which contain sodium bicarbonate (e.g. pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, liquid cleaning products). Per 2002, sodium bicarbonate does not have a recommended exposure limit value in the German MAK list, the US TLV list, or the British HSE list.

Dermal exposure

Dermal exposure to sodium bicarbonate may occur during production and use of the (pure) product sodium bicarbonate. Humans may also be exposed dermally to sodium bicarbonate via cosmetic products, detergents or other products which contain sodium bicarbonate. Sodium bicarbonate is used in bath, skin and hair preparations in concentrations from $\leq 0.1\%$ to >50%. The products may come in contact with the eyes, nasal mucosa and other parts of the body. These products may be expected to remain in contact with the skin for an hour and may be used repeatedly over a period of many years. The products with the highest concentrations are bath formulations, which are diluted.

Oral exposure

Sodium bicarbonate is used in many countries (e.g. USA and EU) as a food additive. Significant quantities of sodium bicarbonate will be taken up via food, but it should be realised that it is also naturally present in food.

Sodium bicarbonate is also used in oral care products (i.e. toothpaste). A small part of the toothpaste can be expected to be ingested during brushing and therefore it can result in chronic exposure to sodium bicarbonate.

Sodium bicarbonate is also used as an antacid, with an initial recommended dose (for adults) of 4 g, supplemented by 1-2 g every 4 hours if necessary (McEvoy, 1994). Sodium bicarbonate is used therapeutically to treat metabolic acidosis (deficiency of extracellular bicarbonate with pH < 7.2) secondary to loss of bicarbonate from the body, although this treatment regime is controversial. In

addition, it is used to increase urinary pH, and treat diarrhoea accompanied by substantial gastrointestinal bicarbonate loss (McEvoy, 1994).

A number of examples of metabolic dysfunction due to excessive oral intake are reported in the medical literature (e.g., Brown, 1981; Mennen, 1988; Robertson, 1988; Wechsler *et al.*, 1990; Thomas and Stone, 1994; Perrone *et al.*, 1995; Fitzgibbons, 1999). In cases involving acute overdosing, the patients have generally ingested over-the counter antacids containing high concentrations of sodium bicarbonate or baking soda (pure NaHCO₃, not intended for direct consumption), primarily to alleviate heartburn. Doses of 4 to 40 g have resulted in acute, excessive development of CO₂-gas, and a ruptured stomach (Barna, 1986; Brismar, 1986; Lazebnik, 1986; Tonetti, 1988; Downs, 1989). A stomach rupture occurred only after an extreme excess of food and drink followed by the use of excess (greater than recommended) amount of sodium bicarbonate.

3. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS

NaHCO₃ has been used for many applications, in large number of countries and for a long period of time. A separate section on skin and eye irritation/corrosion has been included in the SIAR because several good quality studies were available although irritation/corrosion is not a SIDS element. The potential carcinogenicity of sodium bicarbonate was also assessed in a separate section.

3.1 Toxicokinetics, metabolism and mechanism of action

The major extracellular buffer in the blood and the interstitial fluid of vertebrates is the bicarbonate buffer system, described by the following equation:

 $H_2O + CO_2 \iff H_2CO_3 \iff H^+ + HCO_3^-$

Carbon dioxide from the tissues diffuses rapidly into red blood cells, where it is hydrated with water to form carbonic acid. This reaction is accelerated by carbonic anhydrase, an enzyme present in high concentrations in red blood cells. The carbonic acid formed dissociates into bicarbonate and hydrogen ions. Most of the bicarbonate ions diffuse into the plasma. Since the ratio of H_2CO_3 to dissolved CO_2 is constant at equilibrium, pH may be expressed in terms of bicarbonate ion concentration and partial pressure of CO_2 by means of the Henderson-Hasselbach equation:

 $pH = pk + log[HCO_3^-]/\alpha P_{CO2}$

The blood plasma of man normally has a pH of 7.40. Should the pH fall below 7.0 or rise above 7.8, irreversible damage may occur. Compensatory mechanisms for acid-base disturbances function to alter the ratio of HCO_3^- to PCO_2 , returning the pH of the blood to normal. Thus, metabolic acidosis may be compensated for by hyperventilation and increased renal absorption of HCO_3^- . Metabolic alkalosis may be compensated for by hyperventilation and the excess of HCO_3^- in the urine (Johnson and Swanson, 1987). Renal mechanisms are usually sufficient to restore the acid-base balance (McEvoy, 1994). The uptake of sodium, via exposure to sodium bicarbonate, is much less than the uptake of sodium via food. Therefore, sodium bicarbonate is not expected to be systemically available in the body. Furthermore it should be realised that an oral uptake of sodium bicarbonate will result in a neutralisation in the stomach due to the gastric acid.

3.2 Acute toxicity

Oral toxicity

Animal data

The available acute oral toxicity studies with animals are presented in Table 1. CrI:CD BR rats received sodium bicarbonate by gavage, females at levels of 3,000, 3,500 and 4,000 mg/kg bw, and males at levels of 3,000, 4,000 for 4,500 mg/kg bw (Glaza, 1993). One female administered 4,000 mg/kg bw died during the first day, the necropsy revealed only a red eroded area in the glandular mucosa of the stomach. The few animals with clinical signs of toxicity (soft stool, hypoactivity and staining of the urogenital area) showed no adverse clinical signs from day 2 forward. Necropsy did not reveal any substance-specific effects. This study was performed according to the EPA-FIFRA 40 CFR 160 and EPD-TSCA 40 CFR 792 (GLP standards). LD₅₀ was not reported, but can be considered as higher than 4,000 mg/kg bw.

The LD_{50} of sodium bicarbonate in Crl:CD BR rats was assessed by dosing males and females with 5,000, 7,000 or 9,000 mg/kg bw, with 5 rats per group per dose (Glaza, 1992).

All animals that survived to the end of the observation period, exhibited body weight gain. Clinical signs of toxicity included hypoactivity, staggered gait, shallow breathing and soft stool during the first day after exposure. Among the rats that died, several had gas in the gastro-intestinal (GI) tract, and spleen lesions. Estimated oral LD50 for males was 7,937 mg/kg bw, for females 6,618 mg/kg bw and the sexes combined: 7,334 mg/kg bw. The GLP guidelines of the EPA-TSCA 40 CFR 792 were followed as appropriate.

In a study by Wakatama (1979), 5 groups consisting of 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, respectively, were exposed to the same dose level of sodium bicarbonate, to determine mortality. The identity of the substances was unknown to the study director. A dose of 5,000 mg/kg bw of the test substance was administered by gavage, as a 50% w/v dilution in water. Mortality varied strongly between the groups, with 2/10, 1/10, 4/10, 6/10 and 5/10 dying during the observation period, respectively. The clinical signs of toxicity included lethargy, ataxia, diarrhoea and a hunched posture. Surviving animals regained a normal appearance within day 2, and less than half of the rats in each group had pathological effects. The findings included yellow fluid or test material in the stomach and/or intestines, and red intestine or stomach walls. The authors concluded that in 3 of 5 groups the test substances were "not orally toxic" i.e. LD₅₀ >5,000 mg/kg bw. In the remaining 2 of 5 groups the test substance was considered "orally toxic" by the authors of this study. LD₅₀ <5,000 mg/kg bw for the group with 6/10 dead animals, and LD₅₀ =5,000 mg/kg bw, for the group in which 5/10 rats died. This study was performed in accordance with the EPA 16 CFR 1500.3C2(i).

Species	Result	Reliability ¹	Reference
Rat	LD ₅₀ >4,000 mg/kg bw	(1): GLP compliant.	Glaza, 1993
		Comparable to guideline study.	
Rat	$LD_{50} = 7,334 \text{ mg/kg bw}.$	(1): GLP compliant guideline	Glaza, 1992
		study.	
Rat	Results of five identical LD ₅₀ tests	(2): Guideline study but several	Wakatama, 1979
	with dosing of 5,000 mg/kg bw:	test conditions and a description	
	3/5: LD ₅₀ >5,000 mg/kg bw	of the test substance was	
	1/5: LD ₅₀ =5,000 mg/kg bw	missing.	
	1/5: LD ₅₀ <5,000 mg/kg bw		
Rat	LD ₅₀ =4,220-4,400 mg/kg bw	(2): Acceptably documented	Griffith, 1964
	(20% slurry of NaHCO ₃ in water)	publication that meets basic	
	LD ₅₀ =5,820-6,290 mg/kg bw	scientific principles.	
	(50% slurry in water)		
	LD ₅₀ =8,290 mg/kg bw (50%		
	slurry of NaHCO ₃ in corn oil)		
D.1.1.1.11	(1) (1) (1)	(0) 1.1 (1) (1)	(2) $(-1)^{-1} (4)$

Table 1: Results of acute oral toxicity studies

¹ Reliability (1) = valid without restrictions, (2) = valid with restrictions, (3) = invalid, (4) = not assignable (Klimisch HJ et al., 1997).

Human data

There have been a number of cases where excessive ingestion has caused moderate to severe toxic effects. The most prevalent symptoms are excessive carbon dioxide production, metabolic alkalosis, cyanosis, hypernatraemia and diuresis (Brown, 1981; AMA, 1994). Although absorption of unneutralised NaHCO₃ is known to cause alkalosis (Goodman and Gilman, 1995), this acid-base disturbance is usually transient in individuals with normal renal function, as the base excess will rapidly be excreted. The urinary pH can, however, be elevated by up to 1 unit, affecting tubular

reabsorption and urinary elimination of weak acids and bases (Goodman and Gilman, 1995). The minimum dose causing adverse effects will vary strongly according to age and health condition, but for antacid use it is inadvisable to ingest more than 4 grams/dose (Gosselin, 1976).

Inhalation toxicity

A total number of 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats were exposed whole-body by inhalation for 4.5 hrs to sodium bicarbonate (Wnorowski, 1992a). The measured (gravimetric) chamber concentration was 4.74+/-1.03 mg/l, and particle size MMAD 2.8 μ m (2.7+/-1.77 and 2.9+/-2.04 μ m). There was no mortality. During the first hour of exposure, reduced movement and hunched posture was noted for most animals. Test substance was observed on the fur within the second day after exposure, ocular and/or nasal discharge was observed in 6/10 rats. All the animals were apparently healthy from day 2 or 3, and gained body weight during the observation period. There were no remarkable findings during necropsy. EPA GLP regulations were complied with.

Conclusion

The LD₅₀ studies presented indicate low acute oral toxicity in rats, with LD₅₀ values varying from >4,000 mg/kg bw up to 7,334 mg/kg bw. The inhalation toxicity study indicated a low toxic potential, as 4.74 mg/l induced adverse effects only temporarily. Considering the history of human use of sodium bicarbonate, the effects of oral exposure are well known due to accidental and intentional ingestion by humans, and it is considered safe to ingest up to 4 g/dose.

3.3 Skin irritation

The skin irritation potential of sodium bicarbonate was examined by Wnorowski (1992b), who exposed 3 male and 3 female New Zealand albino rabbits. A quantity of 0.5 g of moistened test substance was applied to clipped skin and covered by a semi-occlusive patch. After four hours, the exposed area was wiped clean. The average erythema score one hour after exposure terminated, was 0.7, and 0.2 after 24 hrs. The average oedema score was 0.2 one hour after exposure termination. All effects had reversed by day 2, and the authors classified the substance as slightly irritating, based on the Primary Dermal Irritation Index of 0.3. This study was done according to EPA GLP guidelines 40 CFR 798.4470.

Conclusion

Sodium bicarbonate causes reversible slight erythema and oedema in the skin of rabbits dosed with 0.5 g as a moistened solid in one study. The skin irritation potential is therefore low.

3.4 Ocular irritation

An amount of 0.1 g sodium bicarbonate was instilled into the right eye of 9 New Zealand albino rabbits (Wnorowski, 1992c). The eyes of 3 animals were irrigated with 30 ml of physiological saline 20-30 seconds after installation, while the eyes of the remaining six rabbits were not irrigated. Ocular lesions were evaluated at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hrs and 4 days post-installation. The results showed that 3/3 rabbits with unwashed eyes and 2/3 with washed eyes had conjunctivitis for at least 48 hours. The ocular irritation cleared from washed and unwashed eyes by days 3 and 4, respectively. The 24-hour Maximum Mean Total Score (MMTS) for washed eyes was 2.0 (practically non-irritating) and for unwashed eyes 8.3 (minimally irritating). All procedures followed the EPA TSCA 40 CFR 798.4500 guidelines.

The sensitivity of New Zealand albino rabbits to sodium bicarbonate was tested to assess the influence of alkalinity in ocular injury (Murphy, 1982). An amount of 0.1 ml solid NaHCO₃ (weight unknown) was applied to the right eye of 2 groups of 6 rabbits each. The eyes of the animals in one group were not rinsed after treatment; in the other group, the treated eye was washed 30 sec after instillation for a total of 2 minutes with 300 ml of tap water. For all animals the left eye served as control. The rabbits were observed for lesions, which were graded at 1 hr and day 1, 2, 3 and 7 after instillation. NaHCO₃ produced conjunctivitis that lasted until day 7 in all animals tested. Irrigation did not results in less lesions, indicating that alkalinity is only one of several factors causing ocular damage. The authors conclude, according to their own scoring system based on the methodology of Draize, that NaHCO₃ is irritating to the rabbit eye (Murphy, 1982).

Conclusion

Different results were obtained for the eye irritation potential of NaHCO₃. Based on a standard guideline study, instillation of 0.1 g was minimally irritating for unwashed eyes. Based on study with a lower reliability (2), a dose of 0.1 ml applied to the eye as a solid induced lasting conjunctivitis. Based on the results, it is likely that sodium bicarbonate is a minimal or mild ocular irritant.

3.5 Repeated dose toxicity

Oral toxicity

This study was set up with the intention of examining the mechanisms by which the dietary buffers widely used in livestock production exert their effect (Tucker, 1993). The influence of ruminal infusion of various amounts of NaHCO₃ on ruminal and systemic acid-base status and mineral metabolism was measured extensively. There were no adverse effects of sodium bicarbonate.

A study was conducted with 112 growing-finishing pigs (crossbred Yorkshire x Hampshire x Duroc) to evaluate the interactive effects of dietary sodium bicarbonate (1%) and excess dietary Cu (250 mg/kg diet) on growth, liver Cu accumulation and incidence of gastric ulceration (Southern, 1993). The pigs were exposed to a basal diet B (control), B + 250 mg/kg Cu, B + 1% sodium bicarbonate or B + 250 mg/kg Cu + 1% sodium bicarbonate. Sodium bicarbonate decreased dressing percentage but increased the incidence of gastric ulceration. The dressing percentage is the warm carcass weight divided by the live weight (as percentage). The LOAEL was 1% NaHCO₃ in feed.

Dermal and in halation toxicity

No animal data are available on repeated dose toxicity studies by dermal or inhalation exposure routes for sodium bicarbonate.

Conclusion

Adequate repeated dose toxicity studies are not available and therefore a NOAEL or LOAEL has not been determined. None of the repeated dose studies were done in the rat, the species recommended, and the relevance of the results for humans is limited due to the way in which the studies were done. However, in humans there is a long history of sodium bicarbonate use as an antacid in doses up to 4 g without adverse effects of long-term use, although it is recommended not to use high doses of pure sodium bicarbonate instead of antacids (Gosselin, 1976; McEvoy, 1994).

Sodium bicarbonate is already recognised as 'GRAS' in food with no other limitation than current good manufacturing practice (FDA, 1983). In addition, sodium bicarbonate is an important extracellular buffer in vertebrates and is therefore readily regulated in the body. Therefore, additional testing for repeated dose toxicity is not deemed necessary.

3.6 Genetic toxicity

In vitro

Ishidate et al. (1984) assessed the mutagenicity of NaHCO₃ in Salmonella/microsome assays and chromosomal aberration tests *in vitro*. Reverse mutation assays using *S. typhimurium* strains TA92, TA94, TA98, TA100, TA1535 and TA1537 were carried out according to the Ames test. An S9 mix prepared from the liver of Fischer rats pre-treated with polychlorinated biphenyls was used as metabolic activation. Cells cultured overnight were pre-incubated with both the test sample and the S-9 mix for 20 min at 37° C before plating. The number of revertant colonies was scored after incubation at 37° C for 2 days. Duplicate plates were used for a total of six concentrations (of which only the highest was stated), with a maximum dose of 10 mg/plate. The results were negative.

The chromosomal aberration test was performed with a Chinese hamster fibroblast cell line, without metabolic activation. The test conditions and results were poorly reported but the results of the tests were negative.

The genotoxic activity and potency of sodium bicarbonate was assessed in the Ames reversion test and in a bacterial DNA-repair test (De Flora et al., 1984). The reverse mutation test was performed with *S. typhimurium* strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and TA1538. A S9 mix was prepared, containing 10% liver S9 fractions from Aroclor-treated Sprague-Dawley rats. The compound was tested with each strain, both with and without S9 metabolic activation. The concentrations tested are not specified, but extend up to the solubility or toxicity limit. Tests were performed in duplicate or triplicate plates, and all results were negative.

Three isogenic *E. coli* strains were used in the DNA damage and repair assay: WP2 (wild-type, repair-proficient), WP67 (*uvrA- polA-*) and CM871 (*uvrA- recA- LexA-*). The test substance was incubated with the bacteria in growth medium in microtiter plates for 16 hrs at 37° C. If necessary (by high turbidity due to the compound concentration or chemical precipitation), microdrops from the plates were subcultured on agar plates and grown for 8-24 hrs. Concentrations up to the solubility or toxicity limit were tested with a maximum of 2,500 µg without S9 and 5,000 µg with S9 metabolic activation in five separate experiments, where all results were negative.

Conclusion

None of the mutagenicity tests were performed according to guidelines. However, all the results were negative and more or less well documented. Furthermore sodium bicarbonate is naturally present in cells and the structure does not indicate a genotoxic potential. Therefore, sodium bicarbonate is considered to be not genotoxic.

3.7 Carcinogenicity

A valid carcinogenicity study has been reported by Fukushima et al. (1989). In this study male Fischer 344 rats were fed with 0.64% NaHCO₃ in the diet and they were exposed for 104 weeks. The liver, kidney and bladder were removed after gross examination, fixed and used for histological examination. Although the survival was not decreased, the final body weight of the exposed male rats was lower compared to the control. However, the NaHCO₃ exposed animals did not have a

significant increase in the number of tumours. Papillary or nodular hyperplasia and papilloma incidence did not differ from the control group incidence. A restriction of this study is that it has only been conducted in male rats and not in female rats.

Several invalid studies performed with rats have shown NaHCO₃ has bladder carcinogenesis promoting properties, observed as papilloma, hyperplasia and/or tumours when administered in feed in the relatively high concentrations of 0.375%-3% (Fukushima et al., 1988; Lina, 1989; Cohen, 1995; Mori et al., 1997). These effects are only seen in combination with the initiators *N*-butyl-*N*-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine (BBN) and a possible promotor (*o*-phenylphenate). However, the tumour promoting effect can be explained by unspecific general effects due to the high pH of the urine, the increased sodium concentration of the urine or due to the formation of crystals in the bladder. These effects only occur at high doses and after repeated exposure. Similar effects have been reported for other sodium salts (Lina, 1989; Cohen, 1995).

Conclusion

As with other sodium salts, high doses of sodium bicarbonate promote carcinoma formation in rat urinary bladder after pre-exposure to initiator or BBN, but this can be explained by unspecific general effects due to the high pH of the urine, the increased sodium concentration of the urine or due to the formation of crystals in the bladder. No carcinogenic effects were found in a valid study when male Fischer 344 rats were exposed to sodium bicarbonate alone. There is no convincing substantiation of NaHCO₃ having carcinogenic effects.

3.8 Reproduction toxicity

Developmental toxicity

Aqueous solutions of sodium bicarbonate were administered daily via oral intubation to pregnant mice at doses ranging from 5.8 to 580 mg/kg bw during days 6-15 of gestation. The fetuses were examined for the presence of external congenital abnormalities, detailed visceral abnormalities and for skeletal defects. The test substance did not affect implantation nor the survival of dams and foetuses. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test group did not differ from the number occurring spontaneously in the sham-treated controls. Similar negative results were reported for rats and rabbits for daily doses from 3.4-340 mg/kg bw and 3.3-330 mg/kg bw, respectively (FDA, 1974).

Conclusion

Sodium bicarbonate did not induce developmental effects when administered orally at the following doses: 580 mg/kg bw (mice), 340 mg/kg bw (rats) and 330 mg/kg bw (rabbits). Furthermore the substance will usually not reach the foetus when the exposure to sodium bicarbonate is sufficiently low, as it does not become systemically available.

4. HAZARDS TO THE ENVIRONMENT

4.1 Aquatic effects

The pH dependent equilibrium between CO_2 , HCO_3^- and CO_3^{-2-} that is outlined in paragraph 2.1 should be kept in mind when the aquatic effects of sodium bicarbonate are evaluated. HCO_3^- is the predominant species at a pH in the range of 6.35-10.33. Because the pH of the dilution water of aquatic toxicity tests is normally lest than 8.34, an addition of sodium bicarbonate will increase the pH but not significantly higher than a value of 8.34 (see section 2.1). The results of aquatic toxicity tests with sodium bicarbonate are summarized in Table 2.

Species	EC50 (mg/l)	NOEC (mg/l)	Reliability ^A	Reference
Rainbow trout	7,700 (96h)	2300 (96 h)	1	Machado, 1993a
(Oncorhynchus mykiss)				
Bluegill sunfish	7,100 (96 h)	5,200 (96 h)	1	Machado, 1993b
(Lepomis macrochirus)				
Bluegill sunfish	8,250 - 9,000 (96 h)		4	Cairns and Scheier,
(Lepomis macrochirus)				1959
Daphnia magna	4,100 (48 h)	3,100 (48 h)	1	Putt, 1993
Daphnia magna	1,268 (48 h)		2	Hoke, 1992
(age<24 hrs)				
Daphnia magna	> 1,781 (age 6 days, 48 h)		2	Hoke, 1992
(age 6-7 days)	> 1,730 (age 7 days,48 hr)			
Daphnia magna	1,640 mg/l (48 h)		2	Mount et al., 1997
Ceriodaphnia dubia	1,075 mg/l (48 h)		2	Hoke, 1992
(age< 24 hrs)				
Ceriodaphnia dubia	1,020 (48 h)		2	Mount et al., 1997
Daphnia magna	>576 (21-day, chronic		2	Leblanc and
	study)			Surprenant, 1984
Aquatic plants e.g. algae	A concentration of 45 mg/l i	s beneficial for	4	Dickman, 1973
	algal growth (63 days expos			

Table 2: Results of aquatic toxicity tests with sodium bicarbonate

^A Reliability: 1 = valid without restrictions, 2 = valid with restrictions, 3 = invalid, 4 = not assignable. Klimisch et al. (1997).

Effects on fish

In a 96-hr acute flow-through test with rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) a NOEC of 2,300 mg/l and a LC_{50} of 7,700 mg/l were determined (Machado, M.W., 1993a). The test was conducted under GLP conditions and according to FIFRA Guideline Reference number 72-1.

In a 96-hr acute flow-through test with bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*) a NOEC of 5,200 mg/l and a LC_{50} of 7,100 mg/l were determined (Machado, M.W., 1993b). The test was conducted under GLP conditions and according to FIFRA Guideline Reference number 72-1.

A toxicity test with 50 bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*) exposed to sodium bicarbonate and 10 control fish was performed by Cairns and Scheier (1959). The 96-hr TL_m (concentration at which 50% of organism would be expected to survive, equal to LC_{50}) was 8,250 mg/l for small fish, 8,600 mg/l for medium fish and 9,000 mg/l for large fish. The study was performed before OECD guidelines 203 came into force, but was well described.

Effects on invertebrates

In a 48-hr acute flow-through test with *Daphnia magna* a NOEC of 3,100 mg/l and a LC_{50} of 4,100 mg/l were determined (Putt, A.E., 1993). The test was conducted under GLP conditions and according to FIFRA Guideline Reference number 72-2.

The 48-hr acute aquatic toxicity of sodium bicarbonate to *Daphnia magna* and *Ceriodaphnia dubia* was determined by Hoke et al. (1992) with a method according to USEPA (1985). The reported nominal 48-hr LC₅₀ value of *Daphnia magna* less than 24 hours old at the beginning of the test was 1,268 mg/l. The nominal 48-hr LC₅₀ to *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (of less than 24 hours old at the beginning of the test), reported in the same article had an average value of 1,075 mg/l.

More recently, Mount et al. (1997) determined acute aquatic 24-hr and 48-hr toxicity of various salts (and combinations of salts) to *Daphnia magna* and *Ceriodaphnia dubia* for the development of a predictive tool. The method was according to USEPA (1991). HCO_3^- concentrations in the stock solutions were determined indirectly by the measurement of phenolphthalein alkalinity. As HCO_3^- is the predominate carbonate species present in the pH range of interest (pH 6.5-9.0), alkalinity equivalents were converted directly to HCO_3^- concentration. Test results were reported as nominal values. The reported mean 48-hr LC_{50} to *Daphnia magna* was 1,640 mg/l (1,170 – 2,030 mg/l). The reported mean 48-hr LC_{50} to *Ceriodaphnia dubia* was 1,020 mg/l (880 – 1,170 mg/l). Both values are very similar to the ones that were determined by Hoke et al. (1992).

Leblanc and Surprenant (1984) carried out a (chronic) reproduction test with *Daphnia magna*. Test solutions were prepared to contain the appropriate concentrations of salts to yield a total hardness of 170 mg/l CaCO₃ (USEPA 1975). At the tested concentration NaHCO₃ of 576 mg/l the survival was 100% and the cumulative number of offspring per female did not significantly differ from the control. This demonstrates that the 21-day *Daphnia magna* NOEC is higher than 576 mg/l. Although the study is not carried out according to OECD 202, it is very well described.

Effects on aquatic plants / algae

Standard toxicity tests with algae or aquatic plants have not been found, but test medium for acute algae tests contain 50 mg/l sodium bicarbonate. Dickman (1973) exposed glass slides to a portion of a small stream with an addition of sodium bicarbonate to a concentration of 45 mg/l for a period of 63 days. An increasing algal standing crop compared to the controls was found. Except for a small increase of Cyanophycea species, no shift in species was determined.

Although a high quality standard algal toxicity test (performed according to current standard guidelines) with sodium bicarbonate is not available there seems to be no need for further testing

because the medium for algal tests contains already sodium bicarbonate. A further addition of sodium bicarbonate will increase the growth of the algae, while a growth reduction (osmotic effect) will probably be found at very high concentrations (>1 g/l). It should be realised also that a further algal test will not refine a risk assessment (see below).

Conclusions

Acute NOEC values of fish and *Daphnia* in GLP studies were higher than 1,000 mg/l. *Daphnia* magna exposed to a NaHCO₃ concentration of 576 mg/l for 21 days had a 100 % survival and showed no significant decrease in offspring and it was demonstrated that a concentration of 45 mg/l was beneficial for algal growth. The acute toxicity of sodium bicarbonate for fish and water fleas could be based on a high osmotic pressure. This is a very general effect of salts as soon as their concentration in water exceeds a certain level.

UNEP (1995) reported the bicarbonate concentration for a total number of 77 rivers in North-America, South-America, Asia, Africa, Europe and Oceania. The 10th-percentile, mean and 90th-percentile were 20, 106 and 195 mg/l, respectively. For sodium the 10th-percentile, mean and 90th-percentile were 1.5, 28 and 68 mg/l, respectively, based on a total number of 75 rivers. Based on these data it is evident that aquatic organisms are tolerant to sodium bicarbonate concentrations in 10-100 mg/l range. This is confirmed by the composition of most aquatic test media because sodium bicarbonate concentrations in most media used in OECD tests are 30-300 mg/l.

Furthermore it should be realised that inorganic carbon is essential for growth of plants and algae. In general, the productivity of aquatic ecosystems increases if the amount of inorganic carbon in the water increases (Bloemendaal et al., 1988). This will certainly be the case under carbon limited conditions.

As described in paragraph 2.1, HCO_3^- is in equilibrium with CO_3^{2-} and CO_2 in water, dependent on the pH. An anthropogenic addition of sodium bicarbonate to water will not only increase the sodium and bicarbonate concentration but can also increase the pH to a value of 8.3. Beause the natural pH, bicarbonate and also the sodium concentration (and their fluctuations in time) varies significantly between aquatic ecosystems, it is not considered us eful to derive a generic PNEC or PNEC_{added}. For example an anthropogenic addition of 20 mg/l could affect an aquatic ecosystem with a background concentration of 20 mg/l. The primary production (plants, algae) of the aquatic ecosystem could increase. On the other hand an anthropogenic addition of 20 mg/l could not significantly affect an aquatic ecosystem with a background concentration of 150 mg/l.

To assess the potential environmental effect of a sodium bicarbonate discharge, the increase in sodium, bicarbonate and pH should be compared with the natural values and their fluctuations and based on this comparison it should be assessed if the anthropogenic addition is acceptable.

4.2 Terrestrial effects

Toxicity tests that determined the effect of sodium bicarbonate on terrestrial organisms are not available.

4.3 Other environmental effects

In a 48-hr acute test with honeybees (*Apis mellifera*) a NOEC of 24 μ g/bee and a LC₅₀ of >24 μ g/bee were determined (Collins, M.K., 1999). The NOEC of 24 microgram per bee is equal to the highest treatment level. The test was conducted under GLP conditions and according to FIFRA Guideline Reference number 141-1. The test substance was a 100 % grade of sodium bicarbonate.

5. CONCLUSIONS

Conclusions

Human health hazard

Oral LD_{50} values were higher than 4,000 mg/kg bw, and an inhalation study in rats using a concentration of 4.74 mg/l inhalable dust produced no deaths.

There are no directly relevant studies on repeated dose exposure, however, knowledge of prior use and available literature does not indicate any adverse effects of long-term use of exposure via any route. *In vitro* bacterial and mammalian cell tests showed no evidence of genotoxic activity. As with other sodium salts, high doses of sodium bicarbonate promote carcinoma formation in rat urinary bladder after pre-exposure to initiator or BBN. However, when rats were only exposed to sodium bicarbonate no carcinogenic effect on the urinary bladder was found. Based on the available information there are no indications that sodium bicarbonate has carcinogenic effects.

Sodium bicarbonate has a long history of use in foodstuff, feed and industrial processes. The bicarbonate ion is a normal constituent in vertebrates, as the principal extracellular buffer in the blood and interstitial fluid is the bicarbonate buffer system. Excess sodium and bicarbonate ions are readily excreted in the urine. It is therefore assumed that normal handling and use will not have any adverse effects. The consequences of accidental or excessive oral ingestion have been described in a number of publications. Acute oral ingestion by the patients may result in a ruptured stomach due to excessive gas development. Acute or chronic excessive oral ingestion may cause metabolic alkalosis, cyanosis and hypernatraemia. These conditions are usually reversible, and will not cause adverse effects.

Hazards to the environment

Acute NOEC values to fish and daphnids are higher than 1,000 mg/l. The 21-day NOEC to *Daphnia magna* is higher than 576 mg/l. The acute toxicity of sodium bicarbonate for aquatic organisms could be based on a high osmotic pressure. This is a very general effect of salts as soon as their concentration in water exceeds a certain level.

Both sodium and bicarbonate are present naturally present in aquatic ecosystems. For sodium the 10^{th} - and 90^{th} -percentile were 1.5 and 68 mg/l, respectively, based on a total number of 75 rivers. For bicarbonate the 10^{th} - and 90^{th} -percentile were 20 and 195 mg/l, respectively, based on a total number of 77 rivers. Beause the natural pH, bicarbonate and sodium concentration (and also their fluctuations in time) varies significantly between aquatic ecosystems, it is not considered useful to derive a generic PNEC or PNEC_{added}. To assess the potential environmental effect of a sodium bicarbonate discharge, the increase in sodium, bicarbonate and pH should be compared with the natural values and their fluctuations and based on this comparison it should be assessed if the anthropogenic addition is acceptable.

The production and use of sodium bicarbonate could potentially result in an emission of sodium bicarbonate to aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. However, for most applications the bicarbonate will be digested (animal feeding, human food, pharmaceuticals) or treated by a waste water treatment plant (detergents and household cleaning products) and will not be directly emitted to the ecosystems. In order to determine if the production and use of sodium bicarbonate really results in a significant emission of bicarbonate, an evaluation of the complete, inorganic and organic carbon cycle would be required.

Aquatic sodium emissions originating from uses of sodium bicarbonate are probably small compared to other sources. It is clear that an environmental hazard assessment of sodium should not only evaluate all natural and anthropogenic sources of sodium but should also evaluate all other ecotoxicity studies with sodium salts, which is beyond the scope of this report.

5.2 **Recommendations**

This chemical is currently considered of low priority for further work because of its low hazard potential.

6. **REFERENCES**

AMA (1994). Amer. Med. Association, Council on Drugs, AMA Drug Evaluations Annual 1994, Chicago, p 838-839.

Barna, P, (1986). Sodium Bicarbonate : Burst Stomachs and High Sodium. J. Clin. Gastroentorol. Vol 8, No 6, p 697-698.

Bloemendaal et al. (1988). Waterplanten en waterkwaliteit. Stichting Uitgeverij Koninklijke Nederlandse Natuurhistorische Vereniging, Utrecht, The Netherlands.

Brismar, B et al., (1986). Stomach Rupture following Ingestion of Sodium Bicarbonate. Acta Chir. Scand., Suppl 530, p 97-99.

Brown, AL, Whaley, S, Arnold, WC, (1981). Acute Bicarbonate Intoxication From a Folk Remedy. Am. J.Dis. Child, Vol 135, October, p 965.

Budavari, S, (1997). The Merck Index, [version 12:2 CD ROM]. Merck & Co. Inc., New Jersey, USA.

Cairns, J, Scheier, A, (1959). The Relationship of Bluegill Sunfish Body Size to Tolerance for Some Common Chemicals. Proc. 13th Ind. Work. Conf., Purdue Univ., Engineering Bull., Vol 43, No 3, p 242-253.

Cohen, SM et al., (1995). Urinary and Urothelial Effects of Sodium Salts in Male Rats. Carcinogenesis, Vol 16, No 2, p 343-348.

Collins, MK, (1999). Armicarb® Sodium bicarbonate - Acute contact toxicity test with honey bees (*Apis mellifera*). Springborn Laboratories, Inc., SLI Study No. 12925.0898.6115.266, SLI Report No. 98-11-7553, 25-1-1999, Unpublished Report. sponsor: Church & Dwight Co., Inc.

De Flora et al., (1984). Genotoxicity Activity and Potency of 135 Compounds in the Ames Reversion Test in a Bacterial DNA-repair Test. Mutation Research Vol 133, p 161-198.

Dickman, M, (1973). Changes in Periphytic Algae Following Bicarbonate Additions to a Small Stream. Journal Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Vol 30, No 12, Pt 1, p 1882-1884.

Downs, NM et al., (1989). Gastric Rupture due to Excessive Sodium Bicarbonate Ingestion. Scot. Med. J., Vol 34, No 5, p 534-535.

EU, (1998). Directive 98/67/EC. Off. Journ. L261, 24.09.98.

EU, (2000). Directive 2000/63/EC. Off. Journ. L277, 30.10.2000.

FDA (Food and Drug Administration) (1974). Teratologic evaluation of FDA 71-79 (sodium bicarbonate) in mice, rats and rabbits, PB-234871.

FDA, (1978). Federal Register / Volume 43, No. 114 / Tuesday, June 13, 1978. Proposed Rules. Carbonates and Bicarbonates. Proposed Affirmation of GRAS Status as Direct and Indirect Human Food Ingredients, p 25438 – 25443.

FDA, (1983). Federal Register / Volume 48, no 224 / Friday, November 18, 1983. Rules and Regulations. GRAS Status of Carbonates and Bicarbonates, p 52440 – 52443.

Fitzgibbons, LJ, (1999). Severe Metabolic Alkalosis Due to Baking Soda Ingestion: Case Reports of Two Patients with Unsuspected Antacid Overdose. The Journal of Emergency Medicine, Vol 17, No 1, p 57-61.

Fukushima, S et al., (1988). L-Ascorbic Acid Amplification of Second-Stage Bladder Carcinogenesis Promotion by NaHCO₃. Cancer Research, Vol 48, No 22, p 6317-6320.

Fukushima, S et al., (1989). Co-carcinogenic Effects of NaHCO₃ on o-phenylphenol-induced Rat Bladder Carcinogenesis. Carcinogenesis, Vol 10, No 9, p 1635-1640.

Glaza, SM, (1993). Acute Oral Toxicity Study of Product 5636, Sodium Bicarbonate - lot 063095F in Rats. Hazleton Wisconsin, Wisconsin, USA.

Glaza, SM, (1992). Acute Oral Toxicity Study of 5636 in Rats (EPA Guidelines). Hazleton Wisconsin, Wisconsin, USA.

Goodman & Gilman, (1995). The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, ninth edition, section VI, p 910-913.

Gosselin, RE, Hodge, HC, Smith, RP, Gleason, MN, (1976). Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products – Acute Poisoning. The Williams & Wilkins CO.

Griffith, JF, (1964). Interlaboratory Variations in the Determination of Acute Oral LD_{30} . Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, Vol 6, p 726-730.

Hoke, RA et al., (1992). Bicarbonate as a Potential Confounding Factor in Cladoceran Toxicity Assessments of Pore Water from Contaminated Sediments. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., Vol. 49, p 1633-1640.

Ishidate, M, Sofuni, T, Yoshikawa, K, Hayashi, M, Nohmi, T, Sawada, M, Matsuoka, A, (1984). Primary Mutagenicity Screening of Food Additives Currently Used in Japan. Fd Chem. Toxicol., Vol 22, No 8, p 623-36.

Johnson, W, Swanson, K, (1987). Final Report on the Safety Assessment of Sodium Sesquicarbonate, Sodium Bicarbonate, and Sodium Carbonate. Journal of the American College of Toxicology, Vol 6, No 1, p 121-138.

Klimisch HJ et al. (1997). A systemic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology 25, 1-5.

Lazebnik, N, Iellin, A, (1986). Spontaneous Rupture of the Normal Stomach after Sodium Bicarbonate Ingestion. J. Clin. Gastroenterol., Vol 8, No 4, p 454-456.

Leblanc, GA, Surprenant, DC, (1984). The Influence of Mineral Salts on Fecundity of the Water Flea (Daphnia magna) and the Implications on Toxicity Testing of Industrial Wastewater. Hydrobiologia, Vol 108, p 25-31.

Lewis, RJ, (1996). Sax's Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, Ninth Edition

Lide, DR et al., (1994). CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 75th edition. CRC Press, Florida, USA.

Lina, BAR et al., (1989). Effects of Urinary Potassium and Sodium Ion Concentrations and pH on N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine-induced Urinary Bladder Carcinogenesis in Rats. Carcinogenesis, Vol 10, No 9, p 1733-1736.

Machado, MW, (1993a). Sodium Bicarbonate - Acute Toxicity to Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) under Flow-through Conditions. Springborn Laboratories, Inc. SLI Study # 12925.1092.6102.108, SLI Report # 93-1-4603, 17 February 1993, Unpublished report, sponsor: Church & Dwight Co., Inc.

Machado, MW, (1993b). Sodium Bicarbonate - Acute Toxicity to Bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*) under Flow-through Conditions. Springborn Laboratories, Inc. SLI Study # 12925.1092.6101.105, SLI Report # 93-1-4605, 18 February 1993, Unpublished report, sponsor: Church & Dwight Co., Inc.

McEvoy, GK (ed.), (1994). American Hospital Formulatory Service (AHFS) - Drug Information 94. American Society of Hospital Pharmacists, Inc. 1994, p. 1639-1642.

Mennen, M, (1988). Severe Metabolic alkalosis in the Emergency Department Annals of Emergency Medicine, p 354-357.

Mori, S et al., (1997). Lack of Promotion of Urinary Bladder Carcinogenesis by Sodium Bicarbonate and/or L-Ascorbic acid in Male ODS/Shi-od/od Rats Synthesizing α_{μ} -Globulin but not L-Ascorbic acid. Food and Chemical Toxicology, Vol 35, No 8, p 783-787.

Mount, DR et al., (1997). Statistical Models to Predict the Toxicity of Major Ions to Ceriodaphnia dubia, Daphnia magna and Pimephales promelas (fathead minnows). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, Vol 16, No 10, p 2009-2019.

Murphy, JC, Osterberg, RE, Seabaugh, VM, Bierbower, GW, (1982). Ocular Irritancy Responses to Various pHs of Acids and Bases with and without Irrigation. Toxicology, Vol 23, p 281-291.

NTP Chemical Repository (2001). Sodium bicarbonate, Health & Safety Sheet at: http://ntp-server.niehs.gov

Perrone, J et al., (1995) Profound metabolic alkalosis with respiratory compensation from sodium bicarbonate ingestion. Journal of Clinical Toxicology, Vol 33, No 5, p 547.

Pharmacopée Européenne (2001). Troisième édition. Addendum 2001, page 1415-1416.

Putt, AE, (1993). Sodium Bicarbonate - Acute Toxicity to Daphnids (*Daphnia magna*) under Flow -through Conditions. Springborn Laboratories, Inc. SLI Study # 12925.1092.6103.115, SLI Report # 93-1-4604, 12 February 1993, Unpublished report, sponsor: Church & Dwight Co., Inc.

Robertson, WO, (1988). Baking Soda (NaHCO₃) Poisoning. Vet. Hum. Toxicol. Vol 30, No 2, p 164-165.

Solvay, (1996). BICAR – Sodium Bicarbonate and its many uses. Brussels, Belgium. R. Vande Velde.

Southern, LL, Watkins, KL, French, DD, (1993). Effect of Dietary Sodium Bicarbonate on Growth, Liver Copper Concentration and Incidence of Gastric Ulceration in Pigs Fed Excess Dietary Copper. Internat. J. Vit. Nutr. Res., Vol 63, p 45-47.

Thomas, SH, Stone, CK, (1994). Acute Toxicity from Baking Soda Ingestion. American Journal of Emergency Medicine, Vol 12, No 1, p 57-59.

Tonetti, F et al., (1988). Un Caso di Rottura dello Stomaco dopo Ingestione di Bicarbonato di Sodio (A Case of Stomach Rupture after Ingestion of Sodium Bicarbonate). Minerva Chirurgica, Vol 43, No 20, p 1737-1739.

Tucker, WB, Hogue, JF, Aslam, M, Lema, M, Le Ruyet, P, Shin, IS, Van Koevering, MT, Vernon, RK, Adams, GD (1993). Controlled Ruminal Infusion of Sodium Bicarbonate. 3. Influence of Infusion Dose on Systemic Acid-Base Status, Minerals and Ruminal Milieu J.Dairy Sci., Vol 76, p 2222-2234.

UNEP, (1995). Water Quality of World River Basins. UNEP Environmental Library 14, Kenya

USEPA, (1975). Methods for Acute Toxicity Tests with Fish, Macroinvertebrates and Amphibians. Ecol. Res. Ser., 61 p.

USEPA, (1985). Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, EPA/600/4-85/013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, ORD, EMSL, Cincinnati, OH, 216 p.

USEPA, (1991). Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, 4th ed. EPA/600/4-91/002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC.

Wakatama, EJ, (1979). Evaluation of 5 Samples of Sodium Bicarbonate. Booz Allen & Hamilton Inc., New Jersey, USA.

Wechsler, D, Ibsen, L, Fosarelli, P, (1990). Apparent Proteinuria as a Consequence Of Sodium Bicarbonate Ingestion. Pediatrics, Vol 86, No 2, p 318-319.

Wnorowski, G, (1992a). Acute Inhalation - Limit Test. Product Safety Labs, New Jersey, USA.

Wnorowski, G, (1992b). EPA Dermal Irritation Test. Product Safety Labs, New Jersey, USA.

Wnorowski, G, (1992c). EPA Primary Eye Irritation Test. Product Safety Labs, New Jersey, USA.

IUCLIDData Set

Existing Chemical CAS No. EINECS Name EC No. TSCA Name Molecular Formula	:	ID: 144-55-8 144-55-8 sodium hydrogencarbonate 205-633-8 Carbonic acid monosodium salt CHO3.Na
Producer related part Company Creation date	:	Solvay S.A. 02.05.2002
Substance related part Company Creation date	:	Solvay S.A. 02.05.2002
Status Memo	:	
Printing date Revision date	:	11.02.2003
Date of last update	:	10.02.2003
Number of pages	:	
Chapter (profile) Reliability (profile) Flags (profile)	:	

ECD SIDS		SODIUM BICA	RBONAT
. GENERAL INFO	RMATION	Id	144-55-
		Date	11.02.200
0.1 APPLICANT AN	D COMPANY INFORMATION		
Туре	: lead organisation		
Name	: Solvay S.A.		
Contact person	: Mr. A.G. Berends		
Date	. IVII. A.G. Berenus		
Street	Dua da Danahaa k 210		
Town	: Rue de Ransbeek 310		
	: 1120 Brussels		
Country	: Belgium		
Phone	: + 32 2 264 3398		
Telefax	: + 32 2 264 2990		
Telex	:		
Cedex	:		
Email	: albert.berends@solvay.com		
Homepage	: http://www.solvay.com		
Remark	: The IUCLID and the other parts of	the SIDS dossier were prepared of	n
	behalf of a consortium of sodium bi	icarbonate producers. Both the ES	APA
	(European Soda Ash Producers A		
	Industry Association were involved		
	companies are mentioned below.		
08.05.2002			
-			
Туре	: cooperating company		
Name	: ASAHI GLASS CO., LTD.		
Contact person	: Mr. I. Katsuji		
Date	:		
Street	: 1-12-1 Yurakucho Chiyoda-ku		
Town	: 100-8405 Tokyo		
Country	: Japan		
Phone	:		
Telefax	:		
Telex	:		
Cedex	:		
Email	: Katsuji-Itoh@om.agc.co.jp		
Homepage	:		
08.05.2002	·		
Туре	: cooperating company		
Name	: Brunner Mond & Company		
Contact person	: Mr. M. Thorpe		
Date			
Street	: Winnington Lane, PO Box 4		
Town	: CW8 4DT Northwich		
Country	: United Kingdom		
Phone	: + 44 1606 724000		
Telefax	: + 44 1606 724433		
Telex			
Cedex			
Email	. maa tharaa @hrunnarmand arm		
	: mac.thorpe@brunnermond.com		
Homepage 08.05.2002			
Туре	: cooperating company		
Name	: Church & Dwight Co, Inc.		
Contact person	: Mr. S. Lajoie		
Date	:		
Street	: 469 North Harrison Street		
Town	: NI 108543 Princeton		

UNEP Publications

NJ 08543 Princeton

United States

:

:

Town Country

ECD SIDS		SODIUM BICA	
GENERAL INFOR	RMATION	Id	144-55-8
		Date	11.02.2003
Phone			
Fnone Telefax			
Telex			
Cedex			
Email	:		
Homepage 03.05.2002			
03.05.2002			
Туре	: cooperating company		
Name	: Novacarb		
Contact person	: Mr. D. Jacob		
Date			
Street	: Usine de la Madeleine		
Town	: F - 54410 Laneuveville		
Country	: France		
Phone	: + 33 83 184460		
Telefax	: + 33 83 184461		
Telex			
Cedex			
Email	: dominique.jacob@eu.rhodia.com		
Homepage			
08.05.2002			
Туре	: cooperating company		
Name	: SODA MATWY		
Contact person	: Mr. B. Miakota		
Date	:		
Street	: ul. Fabryczna 4		
Town	: 88-101 Inowroclaw		
Country	: Poland		
Phone	: + 48 3541424		
Telefax	: + 48 124567		
Telex	:		
Cedex	:		
Email	: dzial_rozwoju-inwestycji@izch.com.pl		
Homepage	:		
08.05.2002			
Туре	: cooperating company		
Name	: Soda Sanayii A.S.		
Contact person	: Mr. E. Erturk		
Date			
Street	: Is Kuleleri Kule-3		
Town	: 80620-4 Levent-Istanbul		
Country	: Turkey		
Phone	: + 90 212 503647		
Telefax	: +90 212 504647		
Telex			
Cedex			
Email	: eerturk@sisecam.com.tr		
Homepage			
08.05.2002			
_			
Туре	: cooperating company		
Name	: Sodawerk Staßfurt GmbH & Co KG		
Contact person	: Mr. G. Witte		
Date			
Street	: An der Löderburger Bahn 4a		
Town	: 39418 Staßfurt		
Country	: Germany		

DECD SIDS		SODIUM BIC	
. GENERAL INFO	ORMATION	Id	144-55-8
		Date	11.02.2003
Phone	: + 49 3925 608260		
Telefax	: + 49 3925 263379		
Telex	. + +5 5525 200375		
Cedex			
Email	g.witte@sodawerk.de		
Homepage	. g.wille@soddwork.de		
08.05.2002			
Туре	: cooperating company		
Name	: Tokuyama Corporation		
Contact person	: Mr. S. Moriyama		
Date	:		
Street	: 3-1 Shibya 3-Chome, Shibuya-Ku		
Town	: 150-8383 Tokyo		
Country	: Japan		
Phone	: + 81 3 3499 8478		
Telefax	: + 81 3 3499 8967		
Telex	:		
Cedex	:		
Email	: s-moriyama@tokuyama.co.jp		
Homepage	:		
08.05.2002			
Туре	: cooperating company		
Name	: Tosoh Corporation		
Contact person	: Mr. M. Akazawa		
Date	:		
Street	: 3-8-2 Shiba, Minato - Ku		
Town	: 105-8263 Tokyo		
Country	: Japan		
Phone	:		
Telefax	:		
Telex	:		
Cedex	:		
Email	: akazawa@tosoh.co.jp		
Homepage	:		
08.05.2002			
.0.2 LOCATION OF	PRODUCTION SITE, IMPORTER OR FORMULAT	OR	
.0.3 IDENTITY OF R	ECIPIENTS		
	ATEGORY/TEMPLATE		
.1.0 SUBSTANCE II	DENTIFICATION		

Smiles Code	:
Molecular formula	: NaHCO3
Molecular weight	: 84.01
Petrol class	:
08.05.2002	

1.1.1 GENERAL SUBSTANCE INFORMATION

Purity type Substance type	:	typical for marketed substance Inorganic
-------------------------------	---	---

UNEP Publications

OECD SIDS		SODIUM BICA	
1. GENERAL INFORM	IATION	Id	144-55-8
		Date	11.02.2003
	: Solid		
Physical status			
Purity	: > 98 % w/w		
Colour	: White		
Odour	: no odour		
Remark	: The purity of the technical grade is >		
	substance will be higher for certain a		ed
	additive, pharmaceutical application	ns).	
31.05.2002			
Purity type	: typical for marketed substance		
Substance type	: Inorganic		
Physical status	: Solid		
Purity	: > 99 % w/w		
Colour	: White		
Odour	: no odour		
Remark	: Purity for Pharmaceutical/food grad	es	
30.07.2002	. I any for Fharmacouloa/1000 grau	(66)	
00.01.2002		(00)	
I.1.2 SPECTRA			
1.2 SYNONYMS AND TR	ADENAMES		
baking soda			
20.02.2002		(9)	
his orbonate of a sele			
bicarbonate of soda		(10)	
13.02.2002		(43)	
carbonic acid monosodiur	n salt		
13.02.2002		(43)	
		()	
monosodium carbonate			
13.02.2002		(43)	
		()	
Sbc			
Remark	: This is an abbreviation which is used	d frequently.	
13.06.2002			
sodium acid carbonate			
13.02.2002		(9)	
sodium hydrogen carbona	te	(10)	
20.02.2002		(43)	
I.3 IMPURITIES			
Purity	: typical for marketed substance		
CAS-No	: 497-19-8		
EC-No	: 207-838-8		
EINECS-Name	: sodium carbonate		
Molecular formula	: Na2CO3		
Value	: <1 % w/w		
31.05.2002	/		
01.00.2002			
Purity	: typical for marketed substance		

CURNEDAT INFO	SODIUM BICARBON	
GENERAL INFU	RMATION Id 144.	
	Date 11.02.2	2003
CAS-No	: 7732-18-5	
EC-No	: 231-791-2	
EINECS-Name	: water	
Molecular formula	: H2O	
Value	: <.5 % w/w	
31.05.2002		
Purity	: typical for marketed substance	
CAS-No		
EC-No	:	
EINECS-Name	: chloride	
Molecular formula	: Cl	
Value	: <.1 % w/w	
31.05.2002		
Purity	: typical for marketed substance	
CAS-No		
EC-No		
EINECS-Name	: sulfate	
Molecular formula	: SO4	
Value	: <.1 % w/w	
31.05.2002		
Purity	: typical for marketed substance	
CAS-No	: 7440-70-2	
EC-No	: 231-179-5	
EINECS-Name	: calcium	
Molecular formula	: Ca	
Value	: <.1 % w/w	
31.05.2002		
4 ADDITIVES		
Purity type	: typical for marketed substance	
CAS-No	: 1592-23-0	
CAS-No EC-No	: 1592-23-0 : 216-472-8	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name	: 1592-23-0 : 216-472-8 : calcium distearate	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula	: 1592-23-0 : 216-472-8 : calcium distearate : Ca(C18H35O2)2	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 < 1 % w/w 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 < 1 % w/w Anticaking agent 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 < 1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 < 1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 < 1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 < 1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No EC-No	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 231-840-8 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 231-840-8 tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 231-840-8 tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) Ca3(PO4)2 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 231-840-8 tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) Ca3(PO4)2 <1 % w/w 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 231-840-8 tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) Ca3(PO4)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 231-840-8 tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) Ca3(PO4)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 231-840-8 tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) Ca3(PO4)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) is used 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 231-840-8 tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) Ca3(PO4)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) is used sometimes to prevent anticaking agent 	
CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive Remark 31.05.2002 Purity type CAS-No EC-No EINECS-Name Molecular formula Value Function of additive	 1592-23-0 216-472-8 calcium distearate Ca(C18H35O2)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, calcium distearate is used sometimes to prevent anticaking (anticlogging) and to improve the free-flowing properties. typical for marketed substance 7758-87-4 231-840-8 tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) Ca3(PO4)2 <1 % w/w Anticaking agent This additive is only present in certain grades. Depending on the particle size distribution and the application, tricalcium bis(orthophosphate) is used 	

	O SIDS		SODIUM BICA	
1. GE	NERAL INFORM	ATION	Id	144-55-8
			Date	11.02.2003
1.5	TOTAL QUANTITY			
1.5				
	ntity	: ca. 2000000 - tonnes produced in 2001		
Rem	nark	: About 2 million tonnes were produced in	2001. The expected growth	of the
14 0	5.2002	market is 5-10% for the coming years.		
1 1.0				
1.6.1	LABELLING			
	elling cific limits	no labelling required (no dangerous prop	berties)	
	7.2002			
4 0 0				
1.6.2	CLASSIFICATION			
Clas	sified	: no classification required (no dangerous	properties)	
	s of danger		F. 5Permed)	
R-PI	hrases	:		
	cific limits	:		
1 st	Concentration	:		
2 nd	Concentration	:		
3 rd 4 th	Concentration			
4 5 th	Concentration Concentration			
5 6 th	Concentration			
7 th	Concentration			
8 th	Concentration			
1 st	Classification			
2 nd	Classification			
3 rd	Classification	:		
4 th 5 th 6 th	Classification	:		
5'''	Classification	:		
6 7 th	Classification	:		
7 8 th	Classification Classification			
	7.2002	:		
1.6.3	PACKAGING			
1.7	USE PATTERN			
Type	e of use	: type		
Cate	egory	: Use in closed system		
08.0	5.2002			
	e of use	: type		
	egory	: Use resulting in inclusion into or onto ma	atrix	
08.0	5.2002			
	e of use	: type		
	egory	: Wide dispersive use		
Rem		: <10 %.		
08.0	5.2002			

ECD SIDS		SODIUM BICARBONAT
GENERAL INI	FORMATION	Id 144-55-8
		Date 11.02.2003
Type of use	: industrial	
Category	: Basic industry: basic chemicals	
08.05.2002		
00.00.2002		
Type of use	: industrial	
Category	: Leather processing industry	
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: industrial	
Category	: Paper, pulp and board industry	
08.05.2002	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Type of use	: industrial	
Category	: Personal and domestic use	
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: industrial	
Category	: Polymers industry	
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: industrial	
Category	: Textile processing industry	
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: use	
Category	: Cleaning/washing agents and disinfect	ants
Remark	: Cleaning agent (metals, building mate	
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: use	
Category	: Cosmetics	
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: use	
Category	: Flame retardants and fire preventing ag	ents
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: use	
Category	: Foaming agents	
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: use	
Category	: Food/foodstuff additives	
Remark	: Sodium bicarbonate is not only used as	a feed additive (for animal feed) but
	it is also used as a food additive (humai	
	most important applications of sodium	
13.06.2002		
Type of use	: use	
Category	: Laboratory chemicals	
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: use	
Category	: pH -regulating agents	
08.05.2002		
Type of use	: use	
Category	: Pharmaceuticals	
08.05.2002		

1. GENERAL INFOR	MATION	Id Date	144-55-8 11.02.2003
Type of use Category 08.05.2002	: use : Tanning agents		
Type of use Category Remark 08.05.2002	: use : other : Swelling agent for plastics foams		
1.7.1DETAILED USE PA1.7.2METHODS OF MA			
Origin of substance Type Remark	 Synthesis Production The ammonia-soda process was developed laboratory in 1863. Named after its inventor sodium chloride (common salt, NaCl) and CaCO3) as raw materials and converts the and sodium carbonate (washing soda, sall Calcium carbonate is heated in lime kilns, and calcium oxide (quicklime, CaO). Salt is solution is saturated with ammonia and feet columns. Carbon dioxide from the lime kilns, bicarbonate. 	or, the Solvay process uses calcium carbonate (limes em into calcium chloride (soda or soda ash, Na2Co releasing carbon dioxide (in the form of a sodium ch d directly into carbonation as is purified and then pas	tone, CaCl2) D3). (CO2) loride sed into
08.05.2002	NaCl + NH3 + H2O + CO2 -> NaHCO3 +	NH4CI (66)	
1.8 REGULATORY MI	ASURES		
1.8.1 OCCUPATIONAL	EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES		

Type of limit Limit value Remark 08.05.2002	: MAK (DE) : : not mentioned in the German MAK list
Type of limit Limit value Remark 08.05.2002	: TLV (US) : : not mentioned in TLV list ACGIH

1.8.2 ACCEPTABLE RESIDUES LEVELS

1.8.3 WATER POLLUTION

1.8.4 MAJOR ACCIDENT HAZARDS

- 1.8.5 AIR POLLUTION
- 1.8.6 LISTINGS E.G. CHEMICAL INVENTORIES

OECD SIDS 1. GENERAL INFO	RMATION		<u>NATE</u> 4-55-8 2.2003
1.9.1 DEGRADATION/ 1.9.2 COMPONENTS	TRANSFORMATION PRODUCTS		
1.10 SOURCE OF EXI	POSURE		
1.11 ADDITIONAL RE	MARKS		
1.12 LAST LITERATU	RE SEARCH		
Type of search Chapters covered Date of search Remark	 Internal and External 3, 4, 5 05.09.2000 A literature search has been done in 19 IUCLID in the context of 'Council Regu Evaluation and Control of the Risks of I has been published by the European C An additional literature search has been the period 1994-2000. The following da AQUIRE, BIODEG, BIOLOG, CCRIS, 	ulation (EEC) No. 793/93 on the Existing Substances'. This IUCLID Chemicals Bureau. In done in 2000 by Solvay. It covered atabases were used:	

08.01.2003

1.13 REVIEWS

Т

YSICO-CHEMICAI			5-8
		Date 11.02.20	
MELTING POINT			
ark :		oses when it is heated above	
.2002	50 °C (begins to lose CO2).	(9)	
BOILING POINT			
ark :		ooses when it is heated (begins	
2.2002	10 10se CO2).	(9) (44)
DENSITY			
ark -	relative density = 2.159 at 20 °C Density is 2.159 at 20 degrees Celcius, Real	density 2.22 kg/dm3_apparent	
.2002			
GRANULOMETRY			
ark :	the market. The average particle size diamete		
.2002	·		
VAPOUR PRESSURE			
ark :	pressure of sodium bicarbonate is negligible.	Furthermore it is technically	
.2002	not possible to determine the vapour pressure	e. (66)	
PARTITION COEFFICIEN	т		
ark :		or an inorganic substance	
.2002		(44)	
SOLUBILITY IN DIFFERE	NT MEDIA		
bility in :	ca. 96 g/l at 20 °C		
value : concentration :	ca. 8.4 50 g/l at °C		
	2002 BOILING POINT ark : ark : 22002 DENSITY irk : 2002 GRANULOMETRY ark : 2002 VAPOUR PRESSURE ark : 2002 VAPOUR PRESSURE ark : 2002 PARTITION COEFFICIEN ark : 2002 SOLUBILITY IN DIFFERE ility in : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	2002 50 °C (begins to lose CO2). BOILING POINT ark : Not applicable. Sodium bicarbonate decompto lose CO2). ark : relative density :: 1000 CO2). 22002 : relative density :: 2159 at 20 °C DENSITY :: 2159 at 20 degrees Celcius. Real relative density 0.65-1.2 kg/dm3 according to particle size dia the market. The average particle size dia the market. The average particle size dia the market. The average particle size diameter range between 15 and 300 µm. 2002 VAPOUR PRESSURE rrk : Sodium bicarbonate is an inorganic solid and pressure of sodium bicarbonate is negligible. not possible to determine the vapour pressur 2002 : The octanol/water coefficient is not relevant for which dissociates. 2002 : The octanol/water coefficient is not relevant for which dissociates. 2002 : Ca. 96 g/l at 20 °C	30 °C (begins to lose CO2). (9) BOILING POINT (9) ark : Not applicable. Sodium bicarbonate decomposes when it is heated (begins to lose CO2). 22002 (9) (DENSITY : relative density :: = 2.159 at 20 °C rrk :: Density is 2.159 at 20 °C rrk :: Density is 2.159 at 20 degrees Celcius. Real density 2.22 kg/dm3, apparent relative density 0.65-1.2 kg/dm3 according to particle size. 2002 (66) GRANULOMETRY : ark : Orades with different average particle size diameters (d50) are placed on the market. The average particle size diameter of the different grades can range between 15 and 300 µm. 2002 : VAPOUR PRESSURE : ark : Sodium bicarbonate is an inorganic solid and for this reason the vapour pressure of sodium bicarbonate is negligible. Furthermore it is technically not possible to determine the vapour pressure. 2002 : Co2 : ark : Co2 : ark : co2 : ark : co2 <td< td=""></td<>

2. PHYSICO-CHEAVI	ICAL DATA	Id	BONATE 144-55-8
		Date	11.02.2003
Temperature effects	: The water solubility increases with temp	perature. Water solubility is 69	9 g/l at
Examine different pol.	0 °C and 165 g/l at 60 °C.		
pKa	: at 25 °C		
Description			
Stable			
Deg. product			
Method			
Year	:		
GLP	: no		
Test substance	: no data		
Remark	: pH 8.4 in a 1% solution.		
13.06.2002		(44) (66)	
Solubility in	: other: alcohol		
Value	: at ℃		
pH value	: 		
concentration	: at °C		
Temperature effects			
Examine different pol. pKa	: : at 25 °C		
Description	. alzo C		
Stable			
Remark	: Insoluble in alcohol.		
22.02.2002		(9) (66)	
2.6.2 SURFACE TENSI	N		
2.6.2 SURFACE TENSI 2.7 FLASH POINT	N		
2.7 FLASH POINT Remark	DN : Not applicable.		
2.7 FLASH POINT			
2.7 FLASH POINT Remark	: Not applicable.		
 2.7 FLASH POINT Remark 20.02.2002 	: Not applicable.		
 2.7 FLASH POINT Remark 20.02.2002 2.8 AUTO FLAMMAB Remark 	: Not applicable.		
 2.7 FLASH POINT Remark 20.02.2002 2.8 AUTO FLAMMAB Remark 20.02.2002 	: Not applicable.		
 2.7 FLASH POINT Remark 20.02.2002 2.8 AUTO FLAMMAB Remark 20.02.2002 2.9 FLAMMABILITY Remark 	 : Not applicable. ILITY : Not flammable. Not a fire hazard. : Not flammable. Not combustible. 		
 2.7 FLASH POINT Remark 20.02.2002 2.8 AUTO FLAMMAB Remark 20.02.2002 2.9 FLAMMABILITY Remark 03.03.1994 	 : Not applicable. ILITY : Not flammable. Not a fire hazard. : Not flammable. Not combustible. 		

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003

2.11 OXIDIZING PROPERTIES

Remark : No oxidizing properties. 20.02.2002

- 2.12 DISSOCIATION CONSTANT
- 2.13 VISCOSITY
- 2.14 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

↑ ENVIRONMENTAL	FATE AND ATHWAYS	DIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-8
5. EINVIRONNIENTAL	FATE AND ATTIWATS	Date 11.02.2003
3.1.1 PHOTODEGRADA	ION	
Remark 08.05.2002	: Not applicable	
3.1.2 STABILITY IN WAT	R	
Туре	: abiotic	
t1/2 pH4	: at ℃	
t1/2 pH7 t1/2 pH9	∶at °C ∶at °C	
Remark	: In water, sodium bicarbonate dissociates into sodi	um and bicarbonate.
	Bicarbonate re-equilibrates according to the follow	ing equations:
	HCO3- <> CO32- + H+ pKa =	10.33
	CO2 + H2O <> HCO3- + H+ pKa = 6	5.35
	Only a small fraction of the dissolved CO2 is prese	ent as H2CO3, the major
	part is present as CO2. The amount of CO2 in wa	ter is in equilibrium with
	the partial pressure of CO2 in the atmosphere. The equilibria are the major buffer of the pH of freshwat	
08.05.2002		er throughout the world.
3.2.1 MONITORING DAT. Type of measurement Media Concentration	 background concentration surface water 	
Method Remark	: The sodium and bicarbonate ion are both naturally	occurring in the
Kemark	environment.	
	UNEP (1995) reported the sodium concentration for rivers in North-America, South-America, Asia, Africa The 10th-percentile, mean and 90th-percentile wer respectively.	a, Europe and Oceania.
	UNEP (1995) reported the bicarbonate concentration 77 rivers in North-America, South-America, Asia, A Oceania. The 10th-percentile, mean and 90th-perc	frica, Europe and
08.05.2002	195 mg/l, respectively.	(72)
3.2.2 FIELD STUDIES		
	N ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARTMENTS	
	N ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARTMENTS : Sodium bicarbonate is an inorganic substance and	1 therefore standard

		Id	<u>BONATE</u> 144-55-8
3. ENVIRONMENTAL	L FATE AND ATHWAYS		11.02.200
		Date	11.02.200
	between environmental compartments	ò.	
	Solid sodium bicarbonate has a negligi reason it will not be distributed to the at		S
	If sodium bicarbonate is emitted to wat the pH is decreased then carbonic acid the concentration of carbon dioxide wat the carbon dioxide will distribute to the a	d (H2CO3 or CO2) can be forme ter is above the water solubility l	ed. If
00.05.0000	If sodium bicarbonate is emitted to soil CO2 (see above), precipitate as a meta in solution.		
08.05.2002			
3.3.2 DISTRIBUTION			
Remark 14.05.2002	: See 3.1.2 and 3.3.1.		
3.4 MODE OF DEGRA	DATION IN ACTUAL USE		
08.05.2002			
00.03.2002			
3.5 BIODEGRADATIO	Ν		
Contact time	:		
Degradation	$= (\pm)\%$ after		
Result Remark	: Sodium bicarbonate is a substance wh	ich can not be oxidized or	
	biodegraded by microorganisms. A bio		erate
08.05.2002	valid or useful data.		
3.6 BOD5, COD OR B	OD5/COD RATIO		
Remark 08.05.2002	: Not applicable; see 3.5.		
3.7 BIOACCUMULAT	ION		
Remark	: Not bioaccumulable. Log Pow is not ap	plicable for an inorganic comp	ound
14.05.2002	which dissociates.		
17.00.2002			
3.8 ADDITIONAL REN	IARKS		

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARNATE	
4. ECOTOXICITY	Id 144-55-8	
	Date 11.02.2003	

4.1 ACUTE/PROLONGED TOXICITY TO FISH

Type:flow throughSpecies:Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 5200 measured/nominalLC50:= 7100 calculatedLimit test:noAnalytical monitoring:yesMethod:EPA OPP 72-1Year:1993GLP:yes	
Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 5200 measured/nominalLC50:= 7100 calculatedLimit test:noAnalytical monitoring:yesMethod:EPA OPP 72-1Year:1993	
Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 5200 measured/nominalLC50:= 7100 calculatedLimit test:noAnalytical monitoring:yesMethod:EPA OPP 72-1Year:1993	
NOEC:= 5200 measured/nominalLC50:= 7100 calculatedLimit test:noAnalytical monitoring:yesMethod:EPA OPP 72-1Year:1993	
LC50:= 7100 calculatedLimit test:noAnalytical monitoring:yesMethod:EPA OPP 72-1Year:1993	
Limit test:noAnalytical monitoring:yesMethod:EPA OPP 72-1Year:1993	
Analytical monitoring:yesMethod:EPA OPP 72-1Year:1993	
Method : EPA OPP 72-1 Year : 1993	
Year : 1993	
GLP : yes	
Test substance : other TS: Sodium bicarbonate	
Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: EPA OPP 72-1	
DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Fish were fed in the 48 hours	
prior to the study.	
GLP: Yes	
STATISTICAL METHODS: Moving average angle analysis, probit analysi	S
and nonlinear interpolation with 95% confidence intervals calculated by	
binominal probability.	
METHOD OF CALCULATION: the 24-, 48-, 72- and 96-hour median LCS	0
values were estimated from derived mortality data at the measured	
concentrations using the described statistical methods which were available	able
in a computer programme. If two or more statistical methods produced	
acceptable results, then the method which yielded the smallest 95%	
confidence interval was selected.	
ANALYTICAL METHODS: The Sodium concentration was determined,	
using the technique "multiple known standard additions" using an Orion	
Model 960 Ion Analyzer, equiped with a sodium probe, a stirrer and an	
automatic dispenser.	
Result : RESULTS: EXPOSED	
- Nominal/ measured concentrations in mg A.I./ L	
Nominal: 780 Mean Measured (SD):740 (190)	
Nominal: 1300 Mean Measured (SD):1200 (49)	
Nominal: 2200 Mean Measured (SD):2700 (550) Nominal: 3600 Mean Measured (SD):5200 (2200)	
Nominal: 6000 Mean Measured (SD).5200 (2200) Nominal: 6000 Mean Measured (SD):6300 (390)	
Nominal: 10000 Mean Measured (SD):0300 (350)	
- Concentration / response curve:	
Mean percentage mortality (of vessel A and B) after 96 hours:	
Control: 5 %	
740 mg A.I./L: 0 %	
1200 mg A.I./L: 10 %	
2700 mg A.I./L: 5 %	
5200 mg A.I./L: 0 %	
6300 mg A.I./L: 20 %	
9400 mg A.I./L: 100 %	
- Other effects: At 6000 mg A.I./L all of the surviving fish were observed	
lethargic, two of the surviving fish were observed to be dark	
RESULTS: TEST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE:	
No test with reference substance	
RESULTS: CONTROL	
 Number/percentage of animals showing adverse effects: 	
5 % mortality in the control.	
Test substance:Purity 99.9 %, Church & Dwight Co. Inc. Lot no 2F332	
Reliability : (1) valid without restriction	
GLP test	
Flag : confidential	
LINEP Publications	

DECD SIDS . ECOTOXICITY		SODIUM BICARNATE Id 144-55-8
		Date 11.02.2003
13.06.2002		(46)
Туре	: flow through	
Species	: Oncorhynchus mykiss (Fish, fresh v	water)
Exposure period	: 96 hour(s)	,
Unit	: mg/l	
NOEC	: = 2300 measured/nominal	
LC50	: = 7700 calculated	
Limit test	: no	
Analytical monitoring	: yes	
Method	: EPA OPP 72-1	
Year	: 1993	
GLP Toot outpotence	: yes	
Test substance Method	: other TS: Sodium bicarbonate : METHOD FOLLOWED: EPA OPP	72-1
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: 1	
	GLP: Yes	
		average angle analysis, probit analysis
	and nonlinear interpolation with 95%	
	binominal probability.	
		24-, 48-, 72- and 96-hour median LC50
	values were estimated from derived	•
		statistical methods which were available
	in a computer programme. If two or	
	acceptable results, then the method	I which yielded the smallest 95%
	confidence interval was selected.	P
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: The Sod	
	Model 960 Ion Analyzer, equiped wi	n standard additions" using an Orion
	automatic dispenser.	in a soulum probe, a surrer and an
Result	: RESULTS: EXPOSED	
Neoun	- Nominal/measured concentrations	s.
	Nominal: 780 Mean Measured (S	
	Nominal: 1300 Mean Measured (S	
	Nominal: 2200 Mean Measured (S	SD):2300 (78)
	Nominal: 3600 Mean Measured (S	
	Nominal: 6000 Mean Measured (S	
	Nominal: 10000 Mean Measured (SD):10000 (150)
	- Concentration / response curve:	
	Control: 0 %	
	920 mg A.I./L: 0 % 1300 mg A.I./L: 0 %	
	2300 mg A.I./L: 0 %	
	3800 mg A.I./L: 5 %	
	6500 mg A.I./L: 10 %	
	10000 mg A.I./L: 100 %	
	- Effect concentration vs. test substa	
	- Other effects: At 6500 mg A.I./L all o	
	loss of equilibrium.	
	RESULTS: CONTROL	
	- Number/percentage of animals sh	
	RESULTS: TEST WITH REFEREN	
Test substance	No test with reference substance ha	
Reliability	 Purity 99.9 %, Church & Dwight Co. (1) valid without restriction 	1116. LULTIU 2F332
Renability	GLP test with full report	
Flag	: confidential	
13.06.2002		(47)

Id 144-55-8
Date 11.02.2003
: Gambusia affinis (Fish, fresh water)
: 96 hour(s)
: mg/l : = 5600
: = 7550
: = 10000
: no
: other
: 1957
: no
: no data
: LC50 after 24 hour is 7700 mg/l; after 48 hour 7550 mg/l.
: Temp. 20-22 degrees Celsius; pH range 7.3-9.2; turbidity 185-200 ppm.The
fishes were collected from Stillwater Creek in Payne County, Okla, adult
females.
: (4) not assignable
(74)
: static
: Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)
: 96 hour(s)
: mg/l
: = 8250 - 9000
: no data
: other: Recommendations of Committee on Research were followed
: 1959
: no
: other TS: Sodium bicarbonate
: METHOD FOLLOWED: A toxicity test with 50 bluegill sunfish exposed to
sodium carbonate/ sodium bicarbonate and 10 control fish. Immediately
before the introduction of the fish and at the end of the 24, 48, 72 and 96
hour test periods, the pH of the test solution was determined. At the end of
the 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours a mortality count was taken.
Recommendations of Committee on Research, Subcommittee on Toxicity,
Section III, Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations were
followed. These are described in the following article:
Douderoff, C. et al. (1951) Bio-Assay methods for the evaluation of acute
toxicity of industrial wastes to fish. Sewage and Industrial Wastes 23 (11):
1380-1397
DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable
GLP: No
STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported
METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported
ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported
: The LC50 value as well as the conditions are the same as Patrick and
Cairns (1968). Above that, Cairns is author of both studies. Therefore it is
assumed that this article refers to the same study.
: RESULTS: EXPOSED
- Nominal/measured concentrations: Not reported
- Effect data (Mortality):
LC50 is dependent on the size of the fish.
Small fish: approx. 3.88 cm , $0.96 \text{ gram: } LC50 = 8250 \text{ mg/l}$.
Medium fish: approx. 6.09 cm, 2.80 gram: LC50 = 8250 mg/l.
Large fish: approx. 14.24 cm, 54.26 gram: LC50 = 9000 mg/l.
- Concentration / response curve: Not reported
- Effect concentration vs. test substance solubility: Not reported
 Other effects: This is a test of carbonate to bicarbonate ratio RESULTS: CONTROL

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARNA	
4. ECOTOXICITY		1-55-8
	Date 11.02	2.2003
	- Number/percentage of animals showing adverse effects: zero	
	- Nature of adverse effects: No losses in the control	
	RESULTS: TEST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE	
	- Concentrations: Not reported	
	- Results: Not reported	
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS	
lest condition		
	- Strain: Not reported	
	- Supplier: A private fish hatchery in Pennsylvania and the Pennsylvania	
	Fish Commission	
	- Age/size/weight/loading: Age not reported	
	Small fish: approx. 3.88 cm, 0.96 gram	
	Medium fish: approx. 6.09 cm, 2.80 gram	
	Large fish: approx. 14.24 cm, 54.26 gram	
	fish were weighed wet	
	Experiments with small and medium fish: 10 fish per container	
	Experiments with large fish: 5 fish per container	
	- Feeding: Until 36 hours prior to testing, fish were fed daily with chopped,	
	freshly cooked shrimp (15 min. in boiling water).	
	- Pretreatment: Acclimatizarion seven days in large aquarium	
	- Feeding during test: Not fed	
	STOCK AND TEST SOLUTION AND THEIR PREPARATION	
	- Other procedures: From a concentrated stock solution (2000x) the	
	chemical was pipetted directly into five gallons of distilled water in order to	
	prevent precipitation of the chemicals.	
	STABILITY OF THE TEST CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS: Not reported	
	REFERENCE SUBSTANCE: Not reported	
	DILUTION WATER	
	- Source: Distilled water	
	- Aeration: Firstly aerated with CO2 to insure proper solution of the	
	chemical. Compressed air was then forced through the solution to reduce	
	the CO2 and bring the dissolved oxygen to the test level.	
	- Alkalinity: Not reported,	
	-Hardness: Not reported	
	- Salinity: Not reported	
	- TOC: Not reported	
	- TSS: Not reported	
	-pH: Not reported	
	- Oxygen content: 5-9 ppm	
	- Conductance: Not reported	
	- Holding water: Not reported	
	TEST SYSTEM	
	- Concentrations: Not reported	
	- Dosing rate: Not reported	
	- Exposure vessel type: 5 gallon glass jars with cork stoppers	
	- Number of replicates, fish per replicate: 1 replicate, 10 fish per replicate in	
	experiments with small and medium fish. 5 fish per replicate in experiments	
	with large fish.	
	- Test temperature: 19 - 21 degrees Celsius	
	- Dissolved oxygen: 5-9 ppm	
	- pH: Determined, but not reported	
	- Adjustment of pH: Not reported	
	- Intensity of irradiation: Not reported	
	- Photoperiod: Not reported	
	DURATION OF THE TEST: 96 hours	
	TEST PARAMETER: Cessation of gill movement and lack of response to a	
	mechanical stimulus for a period of 5 minutes.	
	SAMPLING: Every 24 hours	
	MONITORING OF TEST SUBSTANCE CONCENTRATION: Not reported	
Test substance	: SOURCE: Baker	
l oot ousotuilloo		

DECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARNATE
. ECOTOXICITY	Id 144-55-8 Date 11.02.2003
	Date 11.02.2005
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:
	Common name: Sodium bicarbonate
	- CAS number: 144-55-8
	- Function: None
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
	This is not a toxicity test, but a test of pH related to the
	carbonate/bicarbonate ratio. However, the pH used was not indicated.
	Therefore it cannot be determined what the proportion
40.00.0000	carbonate/bicarbonate was. More information would be needed.
13.06.2002	(10)
Туре	: static
Species	: Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period	: 96 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
LC50	: = 8600
Limit test	:
Analyticalmonitoring	: no
Method	: other: Recommendations of Committee on Research were followed
Year	: 1968
GLP Tost substance	: no : other TS: Sodium bicarbonate
Test substance Method	
Wethod	: Recommendations of Committee on Research, Subcommittee on Toxicity, Section III, Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations were
	followed. These are described in the following article:
	Douderoff, C. et al. (1951) Bio-Assay methods for the evaluation of acute
	toxicity of industrial wastes to fish.
	Sewage and Industrial Wastes 23 (11): 1380-1397
Remark	: The LC50 value as well as the conditions are the same as Cairns and
	Scheer (1959). Above that, Cairns is author of both studies. Therefore it is
	assumed that this article refers to the same study.
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS
	- Strain: Not reported
	- Supplier: Not reported
	- Wild caught: Not reported
	- Age/size/weight/loading: Not reported
	- Feeding: No feeding during test
	- Pretreatment: Not reported
	- Feeding during test: No feeding during test
	STOCK AND TEST SOLUTION AND THEIR PREPARATION
	 Other procedures: Not reported STABILITY OF THE TEST CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS: Not reported
	REFERENCE SUBSTANCE: Not reported
	DILUTION WATER
	- Source: Not reported
	- Aeration: Not reported
	- Alkalinity: Not reported
	- Hardness: Not reported
	- Salinity: Not reported
	- TOC: Not reported
	- TSS: Not reported
	-pH: Not reported
	- Oxygen content: Not reported
	- Conductance: Not reported
	- Holding water:
	TEST SYSTEM
	- Test type: Static, 96 hour test
	- Concentrations: Not reported
	- Dosing rate: Not reported

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARNATE
4. ECOTOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
	- Renewal of test solution: Not reported
	- Exposure vessel type: Not reported
	- Number of replicates, fish per replicate: Not reported
	- Test temperature: 16-20 degrees Celsius
	- Dissolved oxygen: 5-9 ppm
	- pH: Not reported
	- Adjustment of pH:
	- Intensity of irradiation: Not reported
	- Photoperiod: Not reported
	DURATION OF THE TEST: 96 hours
	TEST PARAMETER: mortality
	SAMPLING: Not reported
	MONITORING OF TEST SUBSTANCE CONCENTRATION: Not reported
Test substance	: A.C.S. grade Sodium bicarbonate, no further details reported
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
14.05.2002	(58)

4.2 ACUTE TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

Туре	: flow through
Species	: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
NOEC	: = 3100 measured/nominal
EC50	: = 4100 calculated
Analytical monitoring	: yes
Method	: EPA OPP 72-2
Year	: 1993
GLP	: yes
Test substance	: other TS: Sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: EPA OPP 72-2
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Alkalinity in the controls were not
	measured at test initiation, but at test termination.
	GLP: Yes
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Moving average angle analysis, probit analysis
	and nonlinear interpolation with 95% confidence intervals calculated by
	binominal probability.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: the 24-, 48-, 72- and 96-hour median LC50
	values were estimated from derived mortality data at the measured
	concentrations using the described statistical methods which were available
	in a computer programme. If two or more statistical methods produced
	acceptable results, then the method which yielded the smallest 95%
	confidence interval was selected.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: The Sodium concentration was determined,
	using the technique "multiple known standard additions" using an Orion
	Model 960 Ion Analyzer, equiped with a sodium probe, a stirrer and an
	automatic dispenser.
Result	: RESULTS: EXPOSED
	- Nominal/measured concentrations:
	- Nominal/ measured concentrations in mg A.I./ L
	Nominal: 780 Mean Measured (SD):630 (57)
	Nominal: 1300 Mean Measured (SD):1100 (81)
	Nominal: 2200 Mean Measured (SD):1800 (190)
	Nominal: 3600 Mean Measured (SD):3100 (280)
	Nominal: 6000 Mean Measured (SD):5400 (400)
	- Concentration / response curve:
	Mean percentage mortality (of vessel A and B) after 96
	hours:

DECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARNATE	
I. ECOTOXICITY	Id 144-55-8	
	Date 11.02.2003	
	Control: 5 %	
	630 mg A.I./L: 0 %	
	1100 mg A.I./L: 0 %	
	1800 mg A.I./L: 5 %	
	3100 mg A.I./L: 0 %	
	5400 mg A.I./L: 100 %	
	- Effect concentration vs. test substance solubility:Not reported	
	- Other effects: Not reported	
	RESULTS CONTROL: No effects	
	RESULTS: TEST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE	
	Not reported	
Test substance	: Purity 99.9 %, Church & Dwight Co. Inc. Lot no 2F332	
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction GLP test with full report	
	GLP test with full report	
Flag	: confidential	
13.06.2002	(61)	
Туре	: static	
Species	: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)	
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)	
Unit	: mg/l	
EC50	: = 1640 measured/nominal	
Analytical monitoring	: yes	
Method	: other: EPA/600/4-91/002 (USEPA 1991)	
Year	1997	
GLP	: no	
Test substance	: other TS: Sodium bicarbonate	
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: USEPA (1991), Methods for measuring the acute	
	toxicity of effluents to freshwater and marine organisms, 4th ed. EPA/600/4-	
	91/002., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC.	
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Daphnids were fed during the test.	
	Preliminary tests with and without feeding had shown that this would not	
	influence the results GLP: No	
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Stepwise logistic multiple regression using the	
	LR program within BMDP statistical software	
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Data was entered into a database using	
	Paradox 3.1 software (Borland International, Scotts Valley, CA, USA). Via	
	the statistical methods LC50s were determined.	
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Bicarbonate ion concentrations were determined	
	indirectly by phenolphtalein alkalinity. As bicarbonate is the predominate	
	carbonate species present in the pH range of interest (pH 6.5-9.0), alkalinity	
Result	equivalents were converted directly to bicarbonate concentration.	
nesul	: RESULTS: EXPOSED - Nominal/measured concentrations: All ions concentrations measured in	
	the stock solutions were compared to nominal values. If the measured in	
	concentrations differed from the nominal value by more than 20%, the	
	actual measured concentrations were substituted for the nominal	
	concentrations.	
	- Effect data (Immobilisation):	
	48H EC50 = 1640 (1170-2030) mg/L	
	- Concentration / response curve: Not reported	
	- Effect concentration vs. test substance solubility: Not reported	
	- Other effects: Not reported	
	RESULTS CONTROL: Not reported	
	RESULTS: TEST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE	
	Not reported	
Test substance	: Reagent grade NaHCO3 (Sigma Chemical Company, St Louis, MO, USA)	
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions No GLP, reliability 2 based on the fact	
-	that an EPA standard method has been followed.	

ECD SIDS SODIUM BICARNA ECOTOXICITY Id 14		
ECOTOXICITY		Id 144-55-8 nte 11.02.2003
		1110212000
14.05.2002	been followed. (5	5)
Turno	: Static	
Type Species		
Species	: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)	
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)	
Unit	: mg/l	
EC50	: = 1268 measured/nominal	
Analytical monitoring		
Method	: other: EPA/600/4-85/013 (USEPA 1985)	
Year	: 1992	
GLP	: no	
Test substance	: other TS: Sodium bicarbonate	
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED:	
	USEPA (1985), Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of eff	luents to
	freshwater and marine organisms.	
	EPA/600/4-85/013., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OI	RD, EMSL,
	Cincinnati, OH, 216p.	
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported	
	GLP: No	
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported	
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported	
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported	
Remark	: The reported nominal 48 H LC50 value of Daphnia magna les	s than 24
	hours old at the beginning of the test was 1,268 mg/L. The 48	HLC50
	values of 6 and 7 days old daphnids (at the beginning of the test	st) were also
	determined and had average nominal values of 1,781 mg/L ar	
	respectively.	· · ·
Result	: RESULTS: EXPOSED	
	- Nominal/measured concentrations: Results are reported as	nominal
	concentrations	
	- Effect data (Immobilisation):	
	reported 48H LC 50 15.1 +/- 2.2 mmol/L (=1268 mg/L)	
	- Concentration / response curve: Not reported	
	- Cumulative immobilisation: Not reported	
	- Effect concentration vs. test substance solubility: Not reported	ł
	- Other effects: Not reported	-
	RESULTS CONTROL: Not reported	
	RESULTS: TEST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE	
	Not reported	
Test substance	: Baker reagent-grade NaHCO3	
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions No GLP, reliability 2 based of	on the fact
-	that an EPA standard method has been followed.	
	No GLP, reliability 2 based on the fact that an EPA standard m	nethod has
	been followed.	
14.05.2002	(3	6)
Туре	: static	
Species	: Ceriodaphnia sp. (Crustacea)	
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)	
Unit	: mg/l	
EC50	: = 1075 measured/nominal	
Analytical monitoring		
Method	: other	
Year	: 1992	
GLP		
GLP Test substance	: no : other TS: Sodium bicarbonate	
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED:	
		luonte te
	USEPA (1985), Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of eff freshwater and marine organisms.	

I

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BI		
4. ECOTOXICITY	Id Date	144-55- 11.02.200	
	EPA/600/4 -85/013., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, ORD, E Cincinnati, OH, 216p. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported GLP: No STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported		
Result	 RESULTS: EXPOSED Nominal/measured concentrations: Results are reported as nomin concentrations Effect data (Immobilisation): reported 48H LC 50 12.8 +/- 1.5 mmol/L (=1075 mg/L) Concentration / response curve: Not reported Cumulative immobilisation: Not reported Effect concentration vs. test substance solubility: Not reported Other effects: Not reported RESULTS CONTROL: Not reported RESULTS: TEST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE 	nal	
Test substance	Not reported		
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions No GLP, reliability 2 based on the that an EPA standard method has been followed.	that an EPA standard method has been followed. No GLP, reliability 2 based on the fact that an EPA standard method has	
14.05.2002	(36)		
Туре	: static		
Species Exposure period Unit EC50 Analytical monitoring Method Year GLP Test substance Method	 Ceriodaphnia sp. (Crustacea) 48 hour(s) mg/l = 1020 measured/nominal yes other: EPA/600/4-91/002 (USEPA 1991) 1997 no other TS : Sodium bicarbonate METHOD FOLLOWED: USEPA (1991), Methods for measuring the toxicity of effluents to freshwater and marine organisms, 4th ed. EPA 91/002., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Daphnids were fed during the test. Preliminary tests with and without feeding had shown that this not influence the results GLP: No STATISTICAL METHODS: Stepwise logistic multiple regression us LR program within BMDP statistical software METHOD OF CALCULATION: Data was entered into a database u Paradox 3.1 software (Borland International, Scotts Valley, CA, USA) the statistical methods LC50s were determined. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Bicarbonate ion concentrations were det indirectly by phenolphtalein alkalinity. As bicarbonate is the predomin carbonate species present in the pH range of interest (pH 6.5-9.0), a 	v/600/4- would sing the sing). Via ermined nate	
Result	 equivalents were converted directly to bicarbonate concentration. RESULTS: EXPOSED Nominal/meas ured concentrations: All ions concentrations measured to nominal values. If the measured concentrations differed from the nominal value by more than 20%, the actual measured concentrations were substituted for the nominal concentrations. Effect data (Immobilisation): 	ured in red	

DECD SIDS . ECOTOXICITY	SODIUM BICARNATI Id 144-55
	Date 11.02.200
	48H EC50 = 1020 (880-1170) mg/L
	- Concentration / response curve: Not reported
	- Effect concentration vs. test substance solubility: Not reported
	- Other effects: Not reported
	RESULTS CONTROL: Not reported
	RESULTS: TEST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE
Test substance	Not reported
Test substance	 Reagent grade NaHCO3 (Sigma Chemical Company, St Louis, MO, USA) (2) valid with restrictions
Reliability	No GLP, reliability 2 based on the fact that an EPA standard method has
	been followed.
14.05.2002	(55)
Туре	:
Species	: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
EC50	: = 2350
Analytical monitoring	: no
Method	: other
Year	: 1946
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: Sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable
	GLP: No
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported
_	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported
Result	: RESULTS: EXPOSED
	- Nominal/measured concentrations: Not reported
	- Effect data (Mortality):
	Reported as "Threshold concentration". It is not really clear whether this is a
	LOEC or EC50: 2350 ppm
	- Concentration / response curve: Not reported
	 Effect concentration vs. test substance solubility: Not reported Other effects: Not reported
	RESULTS: CONTROL
	Not reported
	RESULTS: TEST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE
	Not reported
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS
	- Strain: Not reported
	- Supplier: Not reported
	-Wild caught: Not reported
	- Age/size/weight/loading: Not reported
	- Feeding: Not reported
	- Pretreatment: Not reported
	- Feeding during test: Not reported
	STOCK AND TEST SOLUTION AND THEIR PREPARATION
	- Other procedures: Not reported
	STABILITY OF THE TEST CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS: Not reported
	REFERENCE SUBSTANCE: Not reported
	DILUTION WATER
	-Source: Lake Erie
	- Aeration: Not reported
	- Alkalinity: Not reported
	- Hardness: Not reported
	L'eluciti a Net reperte d
	- Salinity: Not reported - TOC: Not reported

	SODIUM BICARNATE
. ECOTOXICITY	Id 144-55-8 Date 11.02.2003
	Date 11.02.200;
	- TSS: Not reported
	- pH: Not reported
	- Oxygen content: Not reported
	- Conductance: Not reported
	- Holding water: Not reported
	TEST SYSTEM
	- Test type: Not reported
	- Concentrations: Not reported
	- Dosing rate: Not reported
	- Renewal of test solution: Not reported
	- Exposure vessel type: Not reported
	- Number of replicates, fish per replicate: Not reported
	- Test temperature: Not reported
	- Dissolved oxygen: Not reported
	- pH: Not reported
	- Adjustment of pH: Not reported
	- Intensity of irradiation: Not reported
	- Photoperiod: Not reported
	DURATION OF THE TEST: Not reported
	TEST PARAMETER: Not reported
	SAMPLING: Not reported
Test substance	MONITORING OF TEST SUBSTANCE CONCENTRATION: Not reported
Test substance Reliability	 Sodium bicarbonate, no further details reported (4) not assignable
14.05.2002	. (4) not assignable (3)
14.00.2002	
Туре	:
Species	: other aquatic worm: Polycelis nigra
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)
Unit	: g/l
NOEC	: = 7.14
Analytical monitoring	: no
Method	: other
Year	: 1941
GLP	: no
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Test condition	: Temperature 15-18 degrees Celsius. PH 8.0 by adding about 4% HCl. The
B	solutions are every 12 hours renewed. No further details reported.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
14.05.2002	(40)
Туре	:
Species	other aquatic crustacea: Mesocyclops leuckarti
Exposure period	: 24 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
LC50	: = 1786.5
Analytical monitoring	: no
Method	: other
Year	: 1982
GLP	: no
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	: Calculated by probit analysis according Finney (1952).
Test condition	: Temperature range 23-27 degrees Celsius.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
	The data included in the publication is not extensive enough to assign
	reliability (2). Sodium bicarbonate exposed <i>M. leuckarti</i> were used as a
	control group.
	control group.

OECD SIDS		SODIUM BICARNATE
4. ECOTOXICITY		Id 144-55-8
		Date 11.02.2003
Species	: other: Culex sp.	
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)	
Unit	: mg/l	
EC50	: = 2000	
Analytical monitoring	: no	
Method	: other	
Year	: 1965	
GLP	: no	
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
Remark	: LC50 after 24 hour is 2000 mg/l.	
Test condition	: Mosquito larvae, mostly Culex pipiens, o the campus, Louisiana State University, Dilution Water (Dowden, 1960).	
Reliability	: (4) not assignable	
14.05.2002		(21)

4.3 TOXICITY TO AQUATIC PLANTS E.G. ALGAE

Species Endpoint	other algae: <i>Nitzschia linearis</i> W. Sm.
Exposure period	5 day(s)
Unit	: mg/l
EC50	= 650
Limit test	
Analytical monitoring	: no
Method	: other
Year	: 1968
GLP	: no
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	: EC50= 50% reduction in number of cells produced.
14.05.2002	(58)
Species	: other algae: mixture of green algae
Endpoint	
Exposure period	: 63 day(s)
Unit	: mg/l
NOEC	: >45
Limit test	:
Analytical monitoring	: yes
Method	: other
Year	: 1973
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: Sodium bicarbonate
Method	: Glass slides were exposed to a portion of a small stream with an addition of Sodium bicarbonate to a concentration of 45 mg/L for a period of 63 days.
Remark	: The biomass increased slightly more rapid in the treated slides.
Test condition	: Flow-through system; $pH = 7.0$; Bicarbonate concentrations determined at
	beginning and end of the study by A.P.H.A.(1965) standard method and
	Hach chemicals.
	Mixture of green algae tested, composed mainly of:
	Mougeotia sp., Oedogonium sp., Zygnema sp., Bulbochaete sp.,
	Nitzschia sp., Achnanthes sp., Navicula sp., Neidium sp.,
	Gomphonema sp., Stephanodiscus sp., Fragilaria sp., Synedra
	sp. and Pinnularia sp
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
	The study was performed to assess the effects of adding sodium
	bicarbonate to a small stream on algae. This is not a toxicity test and is
	therefore assigned reliability (4).
14.05.2002	(14)
4	UNEP Publications

ACTERIA ACTERIA TEBRATES a (Crustacea) nd reproduction rate ad/nominal m bicarbonate _OWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with Daphnia magna on: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred of the test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None. reproduction observed. Offspring/female is resp. 65 and	ere ere d to
ACTERIA TEBRATES a (Crustacea) nd reproduction rate ad/nominal m bicarbonate _OWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with Daphnia magna ion: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we awly prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an- ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred The test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	a. ere ere d to
A (Crustacea) a (Crustacea) nd reproduction rate ed/nominal m bicarbonate _OWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with <i>Daphnia magna</i> ion: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an- ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred The test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
a (Crustacea) nd reproduction rate ed/nominal DWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with <i>Daphnia magna</i> on: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate wa replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred The test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
a (Crustacea) nd reproduction rate ed/nominal DWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with <i>Daphnia magna</i> on: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate wa replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred The test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
nd reproduction rate ed/nominal DWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with <i>Daphnia magna</i> ion: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test sdutions. Survival was assessed an- ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred fhe test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
nd reproduction rate ed/nominal DWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with <i>Daphnia magna</i> ion: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test sdutions. Survival was assessed an- ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred fhe test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
ed/nominal m bicarbonate LOWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with <i>Daphnia magna</i> ion: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test sdutions. Survival was assessed an- ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred fhe test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
m bicarbonate _OWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with <i>Daphnia magna</i> ion: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test sdutions. Survival was assessed an- ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred fhe test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
m bicarbonate _OWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with <i>Daphnia magna</i> ion: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test sdutions. Survival was assessed an- ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred fhe test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
m bicarbonate _OWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with <i>Daphnia magna</i> ion: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test sdutions. Survival was assessed an- ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred fhe test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
LOWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with Daphnia magnation: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate were replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids were wely prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred of the test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
LOWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with Daphnia magnation: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate were replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids were wely prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred of the test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
LOWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with Daphnia magnation: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate were replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids were wely prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred of the test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
LOWED: Chronic, 3 week limit-test with Daphnia magnation: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate were replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids were wely prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred of the test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
ion: 576 mg/L. Ten daphnids (<24 hours)per replicate we replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred The test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere ere d to
replicate solutions. Three times a week the daphnids we ewly prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred The test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	ere d to
ewly prepared test solutions. Survival was assessed an ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred The test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	d to
ounted on each day that the daphnids were transferred The test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	to
The test was terminated after 3 weeks. ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	
ROM GUIDELINE: Not applicable METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	d 69;
METHODS: Not applicable ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	d 69;
ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	d 69;
ALCULATION: Percentage survival and offspring were the control. IETHODS: None.	d 69;
he control. IETHODS: None.	d 69;
IETHODS: None.	d 69;
reproduction observed. Offspring/female is resp. 65 and	d 69;
and 63, according Steel & Torrie (1960) analysis of	
NGE FINDING TEST: Not applicable	
POSED ured concentrations: Only 1 nominal concentration was	-
5	5
with 1 control)	
urvival, resp. 69 and 63 offspring/female in the replicate	s
6 survival, resp. 65 and 69 offspring/female in the replica	
/ response curve:	
-	
ration vs. test substance solubility: Not reported	
Not reported	
NTROL	
ntage of animals showing adverse effects: zero	
ST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE	
RESULTS: Not applicable	
	nL of
figh food supportion and 1.0 ml of a unicallular second	
on (Selenastrum capricornutum, 1x10E+7 cells/mL)	
on (<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i> , 1x10E+7 cells/mL) Not reported	
on (Selenastrum capricornutum, 1x10E+7 cells/mL)	
	erse effects: Not applicable ST WITH REFERENCE SUBSTANCE RESULTS: Not applicable AJ Zeist SMS orted &G, Bionomics rs old ng the test each 1 L test solution was supplied with 1.5 r fish food suspension and 1.0 mL of a unicellular green on (<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i> , 1x10E+7 cells/mL)

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARNATE Id 144-55-8
4. ECOTOXICITY	Date 11.02.2003
	- Controls: Two replicate controls, consisting of standard
	hard water (170 mg/L CaCO3) STOCK AND TEST SOLUTION AND THEIR PREPARATION
	- Other procedures: Not reported
	STABILITY OF THE TEST CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS: Not reported
	REFERENCE SUBSTANCE: Not reported
	DILUTION WATER
	- Source: Deionized well water
	- Aeration: Not reported - Alkalinity: 115 +/- 10 mg/L as CaCO3
	-Hardness: 170 mg/L CaCO3
	- Salinity: Not reported
	- TOC: Not reported
	- TSS: Not reported
	- pH: 7.9 - 8.3 - Oxygen content: Not reported
	- Conductance: 600 +/- 100 micro mhos/cm
	No further details, except for the NaHCO3 level, which was as a test
	substance added three times the required amount, quality meets criteria
	described in U.S. EPA (1975) Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish,
	macroinvertebrates and amphibians. Ecol. Res. Ser.
	TEST SYSTEM
	- Test type: 3 week static-renewal chronic test
	- Concentrations: 0 (control), 576 mg/L
	- Dosing rate: Not applicable
	 Renewal of test solution: Three times a week, daphnids were transferred to freshly prepared test solutions.
	- Exposure vessel type: 250 mL beaker containing 200 mL test solution
	-Number of replicates, individuals per replicate: Two replicates, 10
	daphnids per replicate
	- Test temperature: Not reported
	- Dissolved oxygen: Not reported
	- pH: Not reported - Adjustment of pH:Not reported
	- Intensity of irradiation: Not reported
	- Photoperiod: Not reported
	DURATION OF THE TEST: 3 weeks
	ENDPOINTS ASSESSED: Mortality and offspring
	SAMPLING: Three times a week (when transfer to fresh medium took
	place) MONITORING OF TEST SUBSTANCE CONCENTRATION: No
Test substance	: Sodium bicarbonate, no further details reported
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
44.05.0000	No GLP, but the test is well described
14.05.2002	(42)
4.6.1 TOXICITY TO SEE	DIMENT DWELLING ORGANISMS
4.6.2 TOXICITY TO TER	RESTRIAL PLANTS
	RESTRIAL PLANTS
4.6.3 TOXICITY TO SOI	
4.6.3 TOXICITY TO SOI 4.6.4 TOX. TO OTHER I	L DWELLING ORGANISMS NON MAMM. TERR. SPECIES
4.6.3 TOXICITY TO SOI 4.6.4 TOX. TO OTHER I Species	L DWELLING ORGANISMS NON MAMM. TERR. SPECIES : other
4.6.3 TOXICITY TO SOI 4.6.4 TOX. TO OTHER I	L DWELLING ORGANISMS NON MAMM. TERR. SPECIES

ECD SIDS			CARNATE
ECOTOXICITY		Id	144-55-
		Date	11.02.200
NOEC	: = 24 measured/nominal		
LC50	: > 24 calculated		
Method	: EPA OPP 141-1		
Year	: 1999		
GLP			
	: yes		
Test substance	: other TS: Sodium bicarbonate		
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Acute toxicity test wit	in noneybees (Apis mei	lifera)
	acording to FIFRA Guideline 141-1.		
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: The temp		-33
	degrees Celsius instead of 31-33 degrees C	elsius.	
	GLP: Yes		
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not applicable		
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: At the highest		0
	mortality was recorded. No calculation was re	equired.	
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: All samples were	analyzed for Sodium	
	bicarbonate by adding methyl red TS indicate	or solution and titrating v	with HCI
	according to standard USP methods (USP, 1	1994): U.S. Pharmacop	eia,
	1994, United States Pharmacopeial Convention	on, Inc., Rockyville, Mar	ryland,
	Vol. 23.		,
Result	: Results are expressed as microgram per be	e. The NOEC of 24 mic	crogram
	per bee is equal to the highest treatment leve		
	measured concentration.		
	RESULTS: EXPOSED		
	- Nominal/measured concentrations:		
	Nominal test concentrations: 1.6, 3.1, 6.2, 13	and 25 microgram per	bee.
	plus non-dosed and surfactant control Mean		
	1.6, 3.0, 6.0, 13 and 24 microgram per bee, p		
	control		aotant
	- Effect data (Mortality):		
	Following 48 hours of exposure, mortality of 3	3 0% was observed in th	
	surfactant control and the 6.0 and 13 microgra		
	or sublethal effects (e.g. lethargy) were onser		eato
	any of the remaining treatment levels or non-		
	- Concentration / response curve: Not applica	able	
	RESULTS: CONTROL		
	- Number/percentage of animals showing adv	verse effects: zero	
	- Nature of adverse effects: not applicable		
	RESULTS: TEST WITH REFERENCE SUB	BSTANCE	
	Not reported		
Test substance	: Sodium bicarbonate, Purity 100 %, Church &	Dwight Co. Inc.	
	Lot no 8F065	-	
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction		
Flag	: confidential		
14.05.2002		(12)	
		(/	

4.7 BIOLOGICAL EFFEC TS MONITORING

4.8 BIOTRANSFORMATION AND KINETICS

4.9 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

DECD SIDS		SODIUM BICAR	
. TOXICITY		Id	144-55-
		Date	11.02.200
0 TOXICOKINETICS,	IETABOLISM AND DISTRIBUTION		
In Vitro/in vivo	: In vivo		
Туре	: Toxicokinetics		
Species	: mouse		
Number of animals			
Males			
Females	:		
Doses			
Males	:		
Females			
Vehicle	: no data		
Route of administration	: i.p.		
Exposuretime	:		
Product type guidance	:		
Decision on results on ac			
Adverse effects on prolon			
Half-lives	: 1 st :		
	2 nd : 3 rd :		
	3:		
Toxic behaviour	:		
Deg. product	:		
Method	:		
Year	:		
GLP	: no data		
Test substance Result	other TS: sodium bicarbonateThe intraperitoneal injection of an unknow		
	 bicarbonate into CFW mice was followed and 1, 2, 4 and 12 weeks) of blood, spleer jejenum, muscle, skin, hair and long bone radioactivity injected was lost via the respir hrs, most of the radioactivity in the blood w Specific activity in long bones parallelled th weeks. The radioactivity of the compound injected in the foetal tisssues more rapidly than in Variable and transient responses in erythres. 	n, liver, kidneys, lungs, brain s. More than 90% of the to atory route in one hour. At 2 vas in noncarbonate form. nat in the blood for up to 12 l into a pregnant mouse wa the maternal tissues. pocyte counts and hemoglo	n, tal 24 as fixed bin
	levels in mice to orally administered sodiu	im bicarbonate was reporte	ed.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable		
12.06.2002	Only secondary literature.	(07)	
13.06.2002		(27)	
In Vitro/in vivo	: In vivo		
Туре	: Toxicokinetics		
Species	: rat		
Number of animals			
Males	:		
Females	:		
Doses			
Males	:		
Females	:		
Vehicle	:		
Route of administration	: i.p.		
Exposuretime	:		
Product type guidance	:		
Decision on results on ac	ite tox. tests		
Adverse effects on prolon			
-	: 1 st : 2 nd :		
Half-lives			

SODIUM BICARBONATE
Id 144-55-
Date 11.02.200
3 rd :
:
:
no data
: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
: Rapid absorption was demonstrated in rats after intraperitoneal injection of
less than 1 mg sodium [14C] bicarbonate. Expired radioactivity reached a
maximum specific activity within 4-10 minutes, and by 13-16 minutes the
specific activity was reduced by half.
In a further study, rats were fasted for 24 hrs and given lactate by stomach
tube, followed by 5 intraperitoneal injections of sodium [11C] bicarbonate
made at 30 min intervals. The animals were sacrificed 1-half hour later and
about 60% of the label was accounted for. The livers were removed and the
glycogen extracted; 0.3-1.1% of the administered carbon-11 was present in
the glycogen. Urine contained 1.3% of the dose and over 50% of the dose
was accounted for by respiratory [11C] carbon dioxide. The authors
calculated that one out of eight carbon atoms present in the glycogen was
derived from the bicarbonate carbon.
: (4) not assignable
Only secondary literature.
(27)
: In vivo
: Metabolism
: rat
. 100
•
: 672 mg/kg
:
:
: i.p.
:
ite tox. tests
ged exposure :
: 1 st :
2 nd . 3 rd :
3 :
:
: no data : other TS: sodium bicarbonate
: Sodium bicarbonate has been reported to affect citrate metabolism in the kidneys of rats. An intraperitoneal injection of 672 mg/kg into 4 male rats
caused a threefold rise in tissue citrate levels of the kidney and a smaller
but significant rise in the citrate levels in the liver.
: (4) not assignable
Only secondary literature. (27)
(27)
: In vivo
: Toxicokinetics

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
Number of animals	
Males	:
Females	:
Doses	
Males	:
Females	:
Vehicle	:
Method	:
Year	:
GLP	:
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Result Reliability	 In man, at plasma bicarbonate levels below 24 mM, virtually all bicarbonate entering the renal tubules is reabsorbed. Above this level the excess bicarbonate is excreted. Oral administration of sodium bicarbonate at 1 g/kg as a single dose increased sodium excretion and increased blood chloride concentration and urine chloride excretion. This study demonstrates that the carbonate and bicarbonate ions enter and are constituents of the normal metabolic pathways of man. (4) not assignable
Reliability	Only secondary literature.
14.05.2002	(27)

5.1.1 ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY

Type Value Species Strain Sex Number of animals Vehicle Doses Method Year GLP Test substance Method	 LD50 > 4000 mg/kg bw rat other: CrI:CD BR male/female 30 water Females: 3000, 3500, 4000 mg/kg bw. Males: 3000, 3500, 4500 mg/kg bw. other 1993 yes other TS: sodium bicarbonate METHOD FOLLOWED: EPA-FIFRA 40 CFR 160 DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: Yes. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	 MORTALITY: one female dosed with 4000 mg/kg died. Time of death: The animal died within 24 hours of administration. Number of deaths at each dose: 1/5 females dosed with 4000 mg/kg died. CLINICAL SIGNS: All the surviving animals gained weight during the postexposure observation period. The clinical signs of toxicity included soft stool, hypoactivity, dark-stained urogenital area. The surviving animals returned to a normal appearance by day 2. Of the females dosed with 3500mg/kg, 4/5 had soft stool, 1/5 had a dark-stained urogenital area and 1/5 exhibited hypoactivity, within the first day. Among the females dosed with 4000 mg/kg, 1/5 had soft stool and 1/5 was hypoactive during the first day. Among the males dosed with 4500 mg/kg, 1/5 had soft stool and 1/5 was hypoactive during the first day. NECROPSY FINDINGS: In the female that died on day 0, a single erosion was found in the glandular mucosa of the stomach near the pylorus. An enlarged pelvis was present in the right kidney of a male given 3000 mg/kg, both mandibular lymph nodes were enlarged in a male given 4000 mg/kg,

. TOXICITY	Id 144	-55-
	Date 11.02.	200
	and multiple opaque areas were on the parietal surface of the spleen in a male and a female given 4000 mg/kg. POTENTIAL TARGET ORGANS: Not reported. SEX-SPECIFIC DIFFERENCES: Not reported.	
	The no observable adverse effects level (NOAEL) is 4,000	
	mg/kg in males and 3,000 mg/kg in females.	
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS: Crl:CD BR rats.	
	- Source: Charles River Laboratories, Inc.	
	- Age: Young adult, no further details were given.	
	- Weight at study initiation: 234-299 g. - Controls: Not reported.	
	ADMINISTRATION: Oral, by gavage.	
	- Doses: 5 males in each of three groups were dosed with 3000, 4000 or	
	4500 mg/kg, respectively. 5 females in each of three groups were dosed	
	with 3000, 3500 or 4000 mg/kg, respectively. - Doses per time period: Only one dose was given.	
	- Volume administered or concentration: The test material was mixed with	
	distilled water to form a uniform suspension, and administered at a volume	
	of 10.0 ml/kg bw.	
	- Post dose observation period: 14 days.	
	EXAMINATIONS: The rats were observed for mortality twice daily. Clinical	
	signs were registered at approximately 1, 2.5, and 4 hrs after test material administration, and daily thereafter for at least 14 days. The body weight	
	was registered before experimental initiation, at 7 and 14 days after	
	administration, and at death.	
Test substance	: SOURCE: Church & Dwight Co., Inc., Old Fort, OH, USA.	
	PURITY: 99.9%.	
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Arsenic < 2 ppm. Heavy metals < 5 ppm. Loss	
	on drying < 0.25%. Chloride < 0.015%. Sulfate < 0.015%.	
Deliebility	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Lot No. 063095F.	
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction Comparable to guideline study.	
07.01.2003	(32)	
Туре	: LD50	
Value	: = 7334 mg/kg bw	
Species	: rat	
Strain Sex	: other: CrI:CD BR : male/female	
Number of animals	: 30	
Vehicle	: water	
Doses	: 5000, 7000, 9000 mg/kg bw	
Method	: other: EPA guideline	
Year	: 1992	
GLP Test substance	: yes	
Method	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.	
Metriod	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.	
	GLP: Yes.	
	STATISTICAL METHODS: The LD50 value for males, females and the	
	sexes combined was determined by a computer program using a modified	
	Behrens - Reed-Muench cumulant method.	
Desult	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.	
Result	: MORTALITY:	
	- Time of death: The time of death is listed by dose. 7,000 mg/kg: day 1. 9,000 mg/kg: day 1.	
	- Number of deaths at each dose: Mortality is listed by dose. 7,000 mg/kg:	
	2/5 males, 3/5 females. 9,000 mg/kg:	
	3/5 males, 5/5 females.	
	UNEP Publications	6

DECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-8	
	Date 11.02.200	
	CLINICAL SIGNS: Animals that survived to the end of the observation	
	period, exhibited body weight gain. Clinical signs of toxicity included	
	hypoactivity, staggered gait, shallow breathing and soft stool. All surviving	
	animals had a normal appearance by day 2.	
	NECROPSY FINDINGS: Among animals dosed with 5000 mg/kg, 3/10 had	
	lesions in the spleen (multiple raised, grey areas on parietal surface and	
	1/10 a cyst in the spleen. Of the animals dosed with 7,000 mg/kg, 5/10 had	
	one or more portions of the gastro-intestinal tract distended with gas, 1/10	
	had multiple, slightly raised tan areas in the spleen, 1/10 had a tan area in	
	the heart. Along animals dosed with 9000 mg/kg, 2/10 had multiple tan,	
	grey slightly raised areas, 6/10 had one or more portions of the gastro-	
	intestinal tract distended with gas, one of these had large submandibular	
	nodes. In 1/10 the glandular mucosa of the stomach had dark red areas.	
	POTENTIAL TARGET ORGANS: Not reported.	
	SEX-SPECIFIC DIFFERENCES: Not reported.	
	Estimated oral LD50:	
	male: 7,937 mg/kg bw	
	95% confidence limits - 5,284-8,290 mg/kg bw	
	Female: 6, 618 mg/kg bw	
	95% confidence limits - 5,284-8,290 mg/kg bw	
	Sexes combined: 7,334 mg/kg bw	
	95% confidence limits - 6,203-8,669 mg/kg bw	
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS: CrI:CD BR albino rat.	
	- Source: Charles River Laboratories, Inc.	
	- Age: The animals were described as young adults.	
	- Weight at study initiation: 208-264 g.	
	- Controls: Not reported.	
	ADMINISTRATION: Oral by gavage.	
	- Doses: 5000, 7,000 and 9,000 mg/kg bw, with five males and five females	
	in each dose group.	
	- Doses per time period: One dose only.	
	- Volume administered or concentration: The test material was mixed with	
	distilled water, and administered in a volume of 10 ml/kg bw.	
	 Post dose observation period: 14 days. EXAMINATIONS: Clinical signs and mortality were registered at 	
	approximately 1, 2.5, and 4 hrs after test material administration, and twice	
	daily thereafter for at least 14 days. The body weight was registered before	
	experimental initiation, at 7 and 14 days after administration, or at death	
	when survival exceeded one day.	
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.	
	PURITY: Not reported.	
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.	
-	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.	
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction EPA guideline study.	
07.01.2003	(31)	
Туре	: LD50	
Value		
Species	: rat	
Strain	: Sprague-Dawley	
Sex	: male/female	
Number of animals	: 50	
Vehicle	: water	
Doses	: 5000 mg/kg bw	
Method Year	: other: EPA 16 CFR 1500.3C2 (i) : 1979	

5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: EPA 16 CFR 1500.3C2 (i).
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.
	GLP: No, the research was executed before the existence of
	GLP.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: MORTALITY:
	- Time of death: Listed by identity code. #5059: mortality occurred within 24
	hrs of test substance administration.
	#5060: mortality occurred within 4 hrs of substance administration. #5061:
	mortality within 24 hrs of test substance administration. #5062: mortality
	within 48 hrs of substance administration. #5063: mortality occurred within
	48 hours.
	- Number of deaths at each dose: The number of deaths is listed by identity
	code. #5059: 2/10 #5060: 1/10. #5061: 4/10. #5062: 6/10. #5063: 5/10.
	CLINICAL SIGNS: All surviving animals experienced a body weight gain,
	and showed no apparent clinical signs from day 2 until the study was
	terminated .#5059: 3/10 were lethargic, 1/10 had ataxia during the first day.
	#5060: 10/10 were lethargic, 2/9 had ataxia, 1/9 was ataxic with diarrhoea
	and 1/9 had ataxia, diarrhoea and a hunched posture. #5061: 1/10 had
	ataxia and diarrhoea, 4/10 had ataxia, 1/10 was observed with ataxia, a
	hunched posture and pilo-erection, 2/10 had prostration, and 1/10 had
	ataxia, tremors and diarrhoea. #5062: all the animals were lethargic, 1/10
	had ataxia and diarrhoea, 1/10 had prostration, 3/10 had ataxia, 1/10 had
	ataxia, diarrhoea and a hunched posture, 1/10 had pilo-erection,
	prostration, 1/10 had ataxia. #5063: 1/10 had a hunched posture, 4/10 had
	ataxia, 1/10 had ataxia and a hunched posture, 1/10 had a hunched
	posture, diarrhoea and ataxia, 1/10 had ataxia, a hunched posture and pilo-
	erection.
	NECROPSY FINDINGS:
	#5059: 1/10 had yellow fluid in intestines, and 1/10 had test material in the
	stomach, which was pyloric red.
	#5060: 1/10 had a yellow fluid in the stomach and intes tines.
	#5061: 1/10 had test material in the stomach and the stomach wall was red.
	3/10 had a red pyloric and intestines, and test material in stomach.
	#5062: 2/10 had test material in the stomach and the stomach wall was red.
	3/10 had hemorrhagic pyloric section and test material in stomach. 1/10 had
	a yellow fluid in the stomach and red intestinal lining. 1/10 had terst material
	in the stomach and red intestine walls.
	#5063: 2/10 had test material in the stomach, and red pyloric section. 1/10
	had yellow fluid in the intestines, 2/10 in the stomach and intestines.
	POTENTIAL TARGET ORGANS: Not reported.
	SEX-SPECIFIC DIFFERENCES: Not reported.
	In this study five groups of 10 rats in each (5 males and 5 females) were
	exposed to the same dose level of 5 unidentified substances, to determine
	mortality. The substances (all sodium bicarbonate from the same source)
	were given individual codes: #5059, #5060, #5061, #5062 and #5063.
	The new set each set and a large
	The report authors concluded:
	#5059 is not orally toxic
	#5060 is not orally toxic
	#5061 is not orally toxic
	#5062 is orally toxic
	#5063 is orally toxic
Test condition	
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS: Sprague-Dawley rats.

DECD SIDS 5. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-8
. TOXICITY	Date 11.02.2003
	- Age: Not reported.
	- Weight at study initiation: Not reported.
	- Controls: Not reported. ADMINISTRATION:
	- Doses: 5000 mg/kg
	- Doses. 5000 mg/kg - Doses per time period: 1 oral dose.
	- Volume administered or concentration: 50% w/v dilution in
	tap water.
	- Post dose observation period: 14 days.
	EXAMINATIONS: Animals were observed for mortality and overt signs of
	toxicity frequently during the day of dosing and at least once daily for 14
	days thereafter. The rats that died during the observation period were given
	a necropsy examination for grass organ pathology, this was performed on
	the surviving animals after the observation period. The body weight data
	was recorded initially and at termination of the study for the survivors.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: Not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
	Guideline study but several test conditions and a description of the test
06.08.2002	substance was missing. (73)
Туре	: LD50
Value	: ca. 4220 - 8290 mg/kg bw
Species Strain	: Rat
Strain Sex	: Sprague-Dawley
Sex Number of animals	: male/female : 60
Vehicle	: other: water or corn oil
Doses	: not reported
Method	: other
Year	: 1964
GLP	: No
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	GLP: No, research executed before existence of GLP.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Conform OECD 401.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Remark	: Remark:
	The study was an interlaboratory test with six laboratories to assess the
	influence of the method on the results. They were to determine the acute oral LD50 for albino rats by administering a 20% slurry of NaHCO3 in water,
	a 50% slurry of NaHCO3 in water, or a 50% slurry of NaHCO3 in corn oil.
	By the administration of 20% slurry in water: the number of animals was 5
	(laboratory A), 10 (laboratory B) or 20 (laboratory C), and the LD50 4220,
	4310, and 4400 mg/kg bw, respectively. The results were a function of the
	test procedure as well as the substance.
	By administration of 50% slurry in water: the number of animals was 10
	(laboratory D) and 5 (laboratory E), and the LD50 6290 and 5820 mg/kg bw,
	respectively. Laboratory D used animals of both sex, while laboratory E
	used only males.
	By administration of 50% slurry in corn oil: 10 male rats were exposed
	(laboratory F), and LD50 was 8290 mg/kg bw. The LD50 was higher than
	for a 50% slurryin water, possibly due to a slower absorption rate of the

5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
	Dat 11.02.200
	water soluble NaHCO3 from the corn oil into the circulation.
Result	: No details reported.
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS: rat
	- Source: Not reported.
	- Age: Not reported.
	- Weight at study initiation: 200-300g
	- Controls: Not reported.
	ADMINISTRATION:
	- Doses: Not reported.
	 Doses per time period: Single intragastrical (gavage)
	dose.
	- Volume administered or concentration: Not reported.
	- Post dose observation period: 14 days.
	EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: Not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.
Deliehilite	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
40.00.0000	Acceptably documented publication which meets basic scientific principles.
13.06.2002	(35)
Туре	: LD50
Value	: ca. 7570 - 8900 mg/kg bw
Species	: Rat
Strain	: Wistar
Sex	: no data
Number of animals	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Vehicle	: no data
Doses	
Method	- 1060
Year	: 1968
GLP Tost substance	: No : other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Test substance Result	: NaHCO3 was administered by gavage. LD50 values were:
Result	7570 mg/kg bw (fasted rats on wire floored cages)
	8460 mg/kg bw (fasted rats bedded on wood shavings)
	8900 mg/kg bw (fed rats)
	Of ten adult white rats (fasted for 24 hrs) given 5000 mg/kg
	bw via gavage, one animal died within 6 hrs of administration. There were
	no toxic effects on the remaining rats.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
-	The result are retrieved from a secondary source. The article by
	Johnsonwas published in 1987, while the original article was published in
	1968.
13.06.2002	(39)
5.1.2 ACUTE INHALATIO	
Туре	: other: limit test
Value	$\therefore > 4.74 \text{ mg/l}$
Species	: P4.74 mg/
Strain	: Sprague-Dawley
Sex	: male/female
Number of animals	: 10
Vehicle	: other: none
Doses	: 4.74 mg/l
	: 4.74 mg/r : 4.5 hour(s)
Evnocuratima	
Exposure time Method	: other: EPA/TSCA CFR part 798.1150

5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
GLP	: Yes
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: EPA/TSCA 40 CFR Part 798.1150
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.
	GLP: Yes.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	•
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: MORTALITY:
	- Time of death: there was no mortality, and the animals were sacrificed
	after 14 days of observation. LC50 >4.74 mg/l.
	 Number of deaths at each dose: No mortality.
	CLINICAL SIGNS: during the first hour of exposure, reduced movement and
	hunched posture were noted for most animals. At exposure termination test
	substance was observed on the fur of two animals, while the same was
	observed in all the remaining rats on the one or two after exposure
	- · · ·
	termination.
	Ocular and/or nasal discharge was observed in 6/10 rats within one day
	after exposure. 6/10 rats were active and health the from day 2 after
	exposure, and the remaining animals likewise from day 3. All the animals
	gained body weight during the observation period (body weight males at 14
	days, 311-341 g; body weight females at 14 days, 254-267 g).
	NECROPSY FINDINGS: the general findings at gross necropsy were
	unremarkable. One male and one female had moderately red lung tissue,
	while one male had slightly red lung tissue.
	POTENTIAL TARGET ORGANS: Respiratory tract, lungs.
	SEX-SPECIFIC DIFFERENCES: Not reported.
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS: Sprague-Dawley rats.
	- Source: Hilltop Lab Animals, Scottdale, PA.
	- Age: the report states that the rats were young adults, but the exact age is
	not given.
	•
	- Weight at study initiation: The weight-range for males was 224-239 g, and
	219-226 g for females.
	 Number of animals: 5 males and 5 females were used in this study.
	- Controls: None.
	ADMINISTRATION:
	- Type of exposure: The rats were exposed by inhalation for 4,5 hrs.
	- Concentrations: the measured (gravimetric) chamber concentration was
	4.74 + 1.03 mg/l.
	- Particle size: MMAD in two samplings of two minutes duration, was (1) 2.9
	+/- 1.77 micrometres SD and (2) 2.7 +/- 2.04 micrometres SD, respectively.
	 Type or preparation of particles: the test substance was ground for 24
	hours in a ball mill prior to aerosolisation. Thereafter it was sieved through
	a 425 micron screen to separate it from the grinding medium and any other
	large particles which remained.
	EXAMINATIONS: body weight was measured prior to exposure and on
	days 1,7 and 14. Animals were observed before exposure commenced,
	every 15 min during the first exposure hour, and every 15 min thereafter
	through exposure termination. The animals were individually examined on
	removal from the chamber. In-chamber animal observations were limited
	due to the accumulation of test substance on the walls of the chamber
	which obscured visualisation.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
1031 3013101160	
	PURITY: > 99.5%
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: the test substance was ground for 24 hours
	in a ball mill prior to testing.
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
	Guideline study
14.05.2002	Guideline study. (77)

5.1.3 ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY

5.1.4 ACUTE TOXICITY, OTHER ROUTES

Туре	:	other: Brain damage
Value	:	= 10 ml/kg bw
Species	:	rabbit
Strain	:	other: Japanese white
Sex	:	no data
Number of animals	:	45
Vehicle	:	no data
Doses	:	7% NaHCO3 in doses of 10, 30, 50 or 100 ml/kg bw
Route of admin.	:	i.p.
Exposure time	:	
Method	:	other
Year	:	1981
GLP	:	no
Test substance	:	other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	:	METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
		GLP: No, research executed before existence of GLP.
		STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
		METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
		ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	:	MORTALITY:
		- Time of death: within two hours
		- Number of deaths at each dose: none (10 ml), 1 (30 ml), 6 (50 ml), 5 (100
		ml). Survival: 100%, 88%, 33% and 44%, respectively.
		CLINICAL SIGNS: Not reported.
		NECROPSY FINDINGS:
		All animals died of brain damage by haemorraging. Half of the newborn
		rabbits injected with 7% NaHCO3 at 10 ml/kg, i.p., had intracranial
		haemorrhage at 335 mOsm/L. When the hyperosmolality reached 392
		mOsm/L (50 ml/kg), intracranial haemorrhage was observed in all cases.
		POTENTIAL TARGET ORGANS: Only the brain was examined.
		SEX-SPECIFIC DIFFERENCES: Not reported.
Test condition	:	TEST ORGANISMS: Japanese white rabbits.
		- Source: Not reported.
		- Age: 1 day.
		- Weight at study initiation: 25-80 g.
		- Controls: (1) 2 unexposed rabbits, 2 in each group injected i.p. with (2) 50
		ml and (3) 100 ml saline, respectively.
		ADMINISTRATION:
		- Doses: (7% NaHCO3 in doses of 10, 30, 50 or 100 ml/kg bw) was
		administered i.p. with 9 animals in each group.
		- Post dose observation period: No.
Test substants		EXAMINATIONS: Morphological examination of the brain.
Test substance	:	SOURCE: Not reported.
		PURITY: Not reported.
		IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
		ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	-	(3) invalid
		Unsuitable test system, as the solution was administered intraperitoneal.
		Insufficient documentation for assessment, as the study was carried out to
		assess the correlation between hyperosmolality and brain damage.
14.05.0000		NaHCO3 was used as a hypertonic solution.
14.05.2002		(68)
Туре		other: brain damage
Value	:	onor oran danayo
		LINED Publications

5. TOXICITY		ICARBONATE Id 144-55-8
	Da	
Species		
Species	: Rabbit	
Strain	: other: Japanese white	
Sex	: no data	
Number of animals	: 27	
Vehicle	: no data	
Doses	 7% NaHCO3 (group 1), 7% NaHCO3 + 10% hypoxia (group 2 hypoxia (group 3)), 10%
Route of admin.	: Infusion	
Exposure time	:	
Method	: Other	
Year	: 1981	
GLP	: No	
Test substance	other TS: sodium bicarbonate	
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.	
Metriou	GLP: No, research executed before existence of GLP.	
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.	
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.	
- <i>v</i>	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.	
Result	: MORTALITY:	
	 Time of death: Within two hours. 	
	 Number of deaths at each dose: The drip continued until deat hyperosmolality, within two hours, in group 1 and 2. 4 of 5 survi 	
	3. CLINICAL SIGNS: Not reported.	5 1
	NECROPSY FINDINGS:	
		am alality at
	All the young rabbits exposed to 7% NaHCO3 died with hypero	
	over 380 mOsm/L (the mean was 462 mOsm/L) after the drip	
	mean for group 2 was 393 mOsm/l and for group 3, 300 mOs	
	with the start of drip infusion and showed strong alkalosis. Fat	
	hemorrhage was induced by hyperosmolality and was enhance	ed by the
	combination of hypoxia and immaturity.	•
	POTENTIAL TARGET ORGANS: Only the brain was examine	d.
	SEX-SPECIFIC DIFFERENCES: Not reported.	~
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS: Japanese white rabbits.	
	- Source: Not reported.	
	- Age: Not reported.	
	- Weight at study initiation: 1-1.5 kg	
	v v v	
	- Controls: In group 3 the animals were in a hypoxic	
	environment for 3 hrs.	
	ADMINISTRATION:	
	- Doses: The hypertonic solution was administered continously	
	vein, 20-60 ml/kg/hr. Group 1 (12 rabbits) received no additiona	
	Group 2 (10 rabbits) and 3(5 rabbits) were subjected to 10% h	
	hypoxia (group 2 for 1 hr, group 3 for 3 hrs). It is not known how	long the
	drip lasted, although mortality was assessed after two hours.	
	- Post dose observation period: 2 hrs	
	EXAMINATIONS: morphological observations of the brain.	
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.	
	PURITY: Not reported.	
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.	
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.	
Poliability		
Reliability	: (3) invalid	
	Unsuitable test system, as the solution was administered intra	
	Insufficient documentation for assessment, as the study was c	
	assess the correlation between hyperosmolality and brain dam	lage.
	NaHCO3 was used as a hypertonic solution.	
14.05.2002	(68)
Туре	: other: instillation in the trachea	
Type		
Value	:	

UNEP Publications

ECD SIDS		SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-8	
. TOXICITY			
	Date 11.02	.200:	
Strain	: no data		
Sex	: no data		
Number of animals	: 2		
Vehicle	: 2 : no data		
Doses	: 4 cc/kg of 1.87% or 3.75% solution		
Route of admin.	: Other		
Exposure time	: 48 hour(s)		
Method	: Other		
Year	: 1961		
GLP	: No		
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate		
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.		
	GLP: No, research executed before exis tence of GLP.		
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.		
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.		
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.		
Result	: MORTALITY: None.		
	CLINICAL SIGNS: Not reported.		
	NECROPSY FINDINGS: The animals exposed to NaHCO3 alone sustaine	d	
	some mononuclear infiltration, but no damage.		
	NaHCO3 did not protect the lung tissue from HCl, but did not cause any		
	damage either.		
	POTENTIAL TARGET ORGANS: Lungs, respiratory tract.		
	SEX-SPECIFIC DIFFERENCES: Not reported.		
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS: White rabbit		
	- Source: Not reported.		
	- Age: Not reported.		
	- Weight at study initiation: 1.95-4.4 kg		
	- Controls: 2 rabbits exposed to NaHCO3 alone were control animals in this		
	study to assess the lung damage following inhalation of vomit (as		
	hydrochloric acid causes lesions) and whether instillation of neutral/alkaline		
	liquids is an efficient treatment. The control animals were instilled with 4		
	cc/kg bw 1.87% and 4 cc/kg bw 3.75% sodium bicarbonate, respectively.		
	ADMINISTRATION:		
	The rabbits were anesthetised and instilled with hydrochloric acid in the		
	trachea by intubation, they were then turned from side to side to ensure		
	dispersion of the liquid in both lungs. Two minutes later a NaHCO3 solution		
	was instilled in the lungs.		
	- Doses: One animal received 4 cc/kg bw HCl (pH 1.6) and 1.36 cc/ kg bw		
	7.5% NaHCO3, one received 4 cc/kg bw HCl (pH 1.6) and 2 cc/kg bw		
	1.87% NaHCO3, and 8 rabbits received 4 cc/kg bw HCI (pH 1.0) and 2 cc/kg bw		
	cc/kg bw directly in each lung of 7.5% NaHCO3 solution.		
	- Post dose observation period: None. The animals were sacrificed after 48		
	hours.		
	EXAMINATIONS:		
	The respiratory tract and lungs were examined for type and extent of		
Teste I d	lesions.		
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.		
	PURITY: Not reported.		
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.		
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.		
Reliability	: (3) invalid		
	The test system was unsuitable, as the solution of NaHCO3 was instilled in		
	the trachea and lungs of rabbits, to assess the damage caused by HCl with		
	and without NaHCO3. There is insufficient documentation for assessment.		
	Only two rabbits were exposed to NaHCO3 alone, and there were no		
	control animals that were not instilled with any solutions. It is therefore		
	unsure what caused the mononuclear infiltration observed.		
14.05.2002	(4)		

5.2.1 SKIN IRRITATION

Species	: Rabbit
Concentration	: 5 g
Exposure	: Semiocclusive
Exposure time	: 4 hour(s)
Number of animals	: 6
Vehicle PDII	: water
Result	: 3
Classification	: slightly irritating
Method	: other: EPA 40 CFR 798.4470
Year	: 1992
GLP	: yes
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: EPA guidelines 40 CFR 798.4470.
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.
	GLP: Yes.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
Descrit	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: AVERAGE SCORE
	- Erythema: 1 hour: 0.7. 24 hrs: 0.2. 48 hrs: 0. 72 hrs: 0. - Edema: 1 hour: 0.2. 24 hrs: 0. 48 hrs: 0. 72 hrs: 0.
	REVERSIBILITY: The effects were fully reversible.
	OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported.
	The Primary Dermal Irritation Index (PDII) was 0.3. The substance is slightly
	irritating.
Test condition	: TEST ANIMALS: Rabbit.
	- Strain: New Zealand Albino.
	- Sex: 3 males and 3 females.
	- Source: Davidson's Mill Farm, S. Brunswick, NJ.
	- Age: Not reported. - Weight at study initiation: Not reported.
	- Number of animals: 6.
	- Controls: Not reported.
	ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE
	- Preparation of test substance: The test substance was moistened with
	distilled water prior to application.
	 Area of exposure: the application site was approximately 6 cm2 of skin
	clipped free of hair, either dorsal or lateral on the rabbit.
	- Occlusion: the test site was immediately after application covered with a 2-
	7/8 x 4-1/2 in adhesive -backed gauze patch which was loosely held in
	contact with the skin by use of a semi-occlusive elastic cloth overwrap Vehicle: Distilled water.
	- Concentration in vehicle: 0.5 g test substance per 0.5 ml distilled water.
	- Total volume applied: 0.5 ml.
	- Postexposure period: 72 hrs.
	- Removal of test substance: the patches were removed after 4 hrs of
	exposure at which time the test sites were gently wiped clean of any
	residual test substance.
	EXAMIN ATIONS
	- Scoring system: The skin lesions were scored according to the Draize
	scoring system. The average erythema and oedema scores for the 1, 24, 48
	and 72 hrs scoring intervals were added. The resultant value was divided
	by the number of evaluation intervals (4).
	 Examination time points: Skin sites were evaluated at approximately 30-60 minutes, 24, 48 and 72 hrs after patch removal and scored.
	π

ECD SIDS TOXICITY		SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-	
		Date	11.02.200
T			
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.		
	PURITY: > 99.5%		
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not re		
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not	reported.	
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction		
	Guideline study.		
14.05.2002		(78)	
Species	: Rabbit		
Concentration	: 5 g		
Exposure	: Semiocclusive		
Exposuretime	: 24 hour(s)		
Number of animals	: 6		
Vehicle	: other:none		
PDII	:		
Result	: not irritating		
Classification			
Method	: other		
Year	: 1972		
GLP	: No		
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate		
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not report	ted.	
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE:	Not reported.	
	GLP: No, the experiment was perfo		vas
	established.		100
		tl	
	STATISTICAL METHODS:Not repo		
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: No		
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not repo	orted.	
Result	: AVERAGE SCORE		
	- Erythema: Not reported.		
	- Edema: Not reported.		
	REVERSIBILITY: Not reported.		
	OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported.		
		lin initation	
T	None of the animals had signs of s	skin imtation.	
Test condition	: TEST ANIMALS: Rabbit.		
	- Strain: Not reported.		
	- Sex: Not reported.		
	- Source: Not reported.		
	- Age: Not reported.		
	- Weight at study initiation: Not repo	orted.	
	- Number of animals: 6		
	- Controls: Not reported.		
	•		
	ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE	t no no outo al	
	- Preparation of test substance: No		
	 Area of exposure: Abraded and no 	••	ck
	 Occlusion: Semi-occluded, with g 	jauze patches.	
	- Vehicle: Not reported.		
	- Total volume applied: 0.5 g of test	substance applied.	
	- Concentration in vehicle: Not repo		
	- Postexposure period: Observation		na the
			ig uie
	patch.		
	- Removal of test substance: After 2	∠4 nrs exposure.	
	EXAMINATIONS		
	 Scoring system: Not reported. 		
	- Examination time points: Not repo	orted.	
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.		
	PURITY: Solid, purity not reported.		
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.	ported	
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not		

ECD SIDS TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONAT
IUXICITT	Date 11.02.20
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
	The information is taken from a secondary literature source.
	The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was
12.06.2002	published in 1972.
13.06.2002	: Rabbit
Species Concentration	
	: 5 g : Occlusive
Exposure Exposure time	: 24 hour(s)
Number of animals	: 6
Vehicle	: other: solid
PDII	. other.solid
Result	: not irritating
Classification	·
Method	: other
Year	: 1972
GLP	: No
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	GLP: No, the study was performed before the GLP standard was
	established.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: AVERAGE SCORE
	- Erythema: Not reported.
	- Edema: Not reported.
	REVERSIBILITY: Not reported.
	OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported.
	No skin lesions were observed.
Test condition	: TEST ANIMALS:Rabbit.
	- Strain: Albino.
	- Sex: Not reported.
	- Source: Not reported.
	- Age: Not reported.
	- Weight at study initiation: Not reported.
	- Number of animals: 6
	- Controls: Not reported.
	ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE
	- Preparation of test substance: Not reported.
	- Area of exposure: Abraded and non-abraded clipped skin on the back.
	- Occlusion: Yes.
	- Vehicle: Not reported.
	 Concentration in vehicle: Not reported. Total volume applied: 0.5 g of test substance was applied.
	- Postexposure period: Observation for 48 hrs after removing the patch.
	- Postexposure period. Observation for 46 hrs after removing the patch. - Removal of test substance: After 24 hrs exposure.
	EXAMINATIONS
	- Scoring system: Not reported.
	- Examination time points: Not reported.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: Solid, purity not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
	The information is taken from a secondary literature source.
	The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was
	published in 1972.
13.06.2002	(39)

5.2.2 EYE IRRITATION

O states	
Species	: Rabbit
Concentration Dose	: .1 g
Exposure time	: .1 other: g
Comment	other: eyes were irrigated 20-30 seconds after instillation, or not at all during
	the test period.
Number of animals	: 9
Vehicle	: None
Result	: slightly irritating
Classification	:
Method	: other: EPA/TSCA guidelines 40 CFR 798.4500
Year GLP	: 1992 : Yes
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	 As prescribed by 1.1-1.4 METHOD FOLLOWED: EPA/TSCA guidelines 40 CFR 798.4500. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: Yes.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: AVERAGE SCORE
	 Cornea: 0/6 (unwashed eye) and 0/3 (washed eye) at all evaluations. Iris: Unwashed eyes: 1 hr, 1/6; 24 hrs, 0/6; 48 hrs, 0/6; 72 hrs 0/6; 4 days, 0/6. Washed eyes: 1 hr, 1/3; 24 hrs, 0/3; 48 hrs, 0/3; 72 hrs 0/3; 4 days, 0/3. Conjuntivae (Redness): According to the applied assessment system, conjunctivae consists of hyperaemia, chemosis and discharge. Unwashed eyes: 1 hr, 6/6; 24 hrs, 6/6; 48 hrs, 6/6; 72 hrs 1/6; 4 days, 0/6. Washed
	eyes: 1 hr, 3/3; 24 hrs, 2/3; 48 hrs, 1/3; 72 hrs 0/3; 4 days, 0/3. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): See above. - Overall irritation score: The 24 hour Maximum Mean Total Score (MMTS) for the washed eyes was 2.0 (practically non-irritating). The 24 hour Maximum Mean Total Score (MMTS) for the unwashed eyes was 8.3 (minimally irritating). The authors classified the substance as practically non-irritating to the washed eye and minimally irritating to the unwashed eye.
Tation	DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No corneal opacity was noted during the study. One washed and one unwashed eye exhibited iritis one hour after installation only. All treated eyes had conjunctivitis. The incidence and severity of irritation decreased with time. All ocular irritation cleared from the washed and unwashed eyes by days 3 and 4, respectively. REVERSIBILITY: The effects were fully reversible. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported.
Test condition	: TEST ANIMALS: Rabbit.
	- Strain: New Zealand Albino.
	- Sex: 4 males and 5 females.
	- Source: Davidson's Mill Farm, South Brunswick, NJ. - Age: Not reported.
	- Weight at study initiation: Not reported.
	- Number of animals: 9.
	- Controls: The left eye of each rabbit remained untreated and served as
	control.
	ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE
	- Preparation of test substance: The test substance was instilled undiluted.
	- Amount of substance instilled: 0.1 gram.
	- Vehicle: None.
	- Postexposure period: The treated eyes of the rabbits were irrigated with
	30 ml of physiological saline approximately 20-30 seconds after installation

DECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
	of the test substance. The eyes of the remaining six rabbits were not irrigated. The rabbits were observed for four days.
	EXAMINATIONS
	- Ophtalmoscopic examination: the incidence of irritation was evaluated by
	corneal opacity, iritis and conjunctival irritation.
	- Scoring system: Ocular lesions were evaluated by the method of Draize et
	al. The eye scores were further classified by the system of Kay and
	Calandra, modified.
	- Observation period: Ocular lesions were evaluated at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hrs
	and at 4 days post-installation. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: > 99.5%
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
	Guideline study.
14.05.2002	(79)
Species	: Rabbit
Concentration	: 100 other: % w/v
Dose	: .1 ml
Exposuretime	
Comment	: Other
Number of animals Vehicle	: 12 : None
Result	: Irritating
Classification	: "newing
Method	: other
Year	: 1982
GLP	: No
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	GLP: No, research was executed before the existence of GLP. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Remark	: The article is published in 1982, while the studies were
	performed in 1973 and 1974.
Result	: AVERAGE SCORE
	- Cornea: Not reported.
	- Iris: Not reported.
	- Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported.
	- Overall irritation score: Not reported.
	DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS:
	NaHCO3 produced conjunctivitis which lasted th rough day 7 in all animals
	tested. There was no corneal opacity.
	REVERSIBILITY: Conjuntivitis lasted the entire test period, 7 days.
	OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported.
Test condition	: TEST ANIMALS: Rabbit.
	- Strain: New Zealand albino. - Sex: Both.
	- Sex: Both. - Source: Zartman Frams, PA, USA.
	- Source. Zannan Frans, FA, USA. - Age: Not reported.
	- Weight at study initiation: 2-2.5 kg.
	- Number of animals: 12, 2 groups of 6 in each.
	- Controls: The left eye was used as control.
	ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE
	Amount of substance instilled: The equivalent of 0.1 ml solid. Equivalent of

DECD SIDS	SODIUM BICAR Id	144-55-
5. TOXICITY	Date	144-55-
	Date	11.02.200
	0.1 ml solid NaHCO3 was applied to the right eye. The eyes of the a	
	in one group were not rinsed after treatment; in the other group, the tre	eated
	eye was washed for 2 minutes with tap water, starting 30 sec after	
	instillation of NaHCO3.	
	- Vehicle: None.	
	- Postexposure period: No.	
	EXAMINATIONS	
	- Ophtalmoscopic examination: The animals were observed for lesion	
	which were graded at 1 hr and day 1, 2, 3 and 7 after instillation. Gros	SS
	examination.	
	 Scoring system: based on Draize, 1= severe, 2=moderate, 3=irritant 	,
	4=non-irritant.	
	- Observation period: 7 days.	
Test substance	- Tools used to assess score: Not reported.	
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.	
	PURITY:Not reported.	
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.	
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions	
Reliability	Comparable to guideline study with acceptable restrictions.	
07.01.2003	(56)	
Species	: Rabbit	
Concentration	: .1 other:molar	
Dose	: 11 other: ml/hr	
Exposuretime	: 3 hour(s)	
Comment		
Number of animals	: 2	
Vehicle	: other: phosphate buffered saline.	
Result	: not irritating	
Classification	:	
Method	: other	
Year	: 1967	
GLP	: No	
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate	
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.	
	GLP: No, research was executed before the existence of GLP.	
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.	
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.	
Pocult	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.	
Result	: AVERAGE SCORE - Cornea: Not reported.	
	- Iris: Not reported.	
	- Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported.	
	- Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported.	
	- Overall irritation score: Not reported.	
	DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS:	
	None.	
	REVERSIBILITY: Not reported.	
	OTHER EFFECTS: NaHCO3 did not cause any lesions.	
Test condition	: TEST ANIMALS: Rabbit	
	- Strain: New Zealand white.	
	- Sex: Not reported.	
	- Source: NIH production center.	
	- Age: Not reported.	
	- Weight at study initiation: Approximately 2 kg.	
	- Number of animals: 2.	
	- Controls: Not reported.	
	ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE	

DECD SIDS 5. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONAT Id 144-5:
. IUAICITT	Date $11.02.20$
	Dat 11.02.20
	concentration of 0.46, optimal for corneal tissue.
	- Amount of substance instilled: the eye was irrigated with 0.1M of the test
	solution continously for 3 hours, at at least 11 ml/hr. The pH was adjusted to
	7.0-7.5 to avoid pH-related lesions.
	- Vehicle: Not reported.
	- Postexposure period: No.
	EXAMINATIONS
	 Ophtalmoscopic examination: eyes were fixed, embedded in paraffin and sections were cut and stained for microscopic examination.
	- Scoring system: loss of corneal transparency +/-
	- Observation period: No.
	- Tool used to assess score: Not reported.
	DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS:
	NaHCO3 did not induce lesions.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: Not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
•	There were relevant methodological deficiencies. The study was performed
	on rabbit cornea to replace the use of rabbit gingival (gum) tests. The
	scoring system was extremely poor, only "lesions" were registered as
	adverse effects. The cornea of rabbits was irrigated with a NaHCO3 for only
	3 hours, and there was no post-exposure observation period.
14.05.2002	(62)
Species	: Rabbit
Concentration	:
Dose	: .09 other: grams
Exposure time	:
Comment	
Number of animals	: 6
Vehicle	: other:solid
Result	: not irritating
Classification	:
Method	: other
Year	: 1972
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Draize' method of ocular irritation scoring.
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.
	GLP: No, the study was executed before the existence of GLP standard.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: AVERAGE SCORE
Nesul	- Cornea: Not reported.
	- Iris: Not reported.
	- Conjuntivae (Redness): One animal had slight conjunctival redness at 48
	hrs post instillation, three animals had slight conjunctival redness at 48 and
	72 hrs, and 2 animals had slight conjunctival redness at 24, 48, and 72 hrs.
	- Conjuntivae (Chemosis): one of the two animals with redness also had
	slight conjunctival chemosis and discharge at 24 hrs.
	- Overall irritation score: Not irritating.
	DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: See average score.
	REVERSIBILITY: Not reported.
	OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported.
Test condition	: EXAMINATIONS
	- Ophtalmoscopic examination: corneal opacity

Date 11.1 Draize. - Observation period: 3 days TEST ANMALS: Akino rabbit. - Strain: Not reported. - Sex: Not reported. - Source: Not reported. - Age: Not reported. - Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Windpit at study initiation: Not reported. - Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Word of a inmale: 6 - Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATONEXPOSURE - Prostexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 the for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS - Optatimoscopic examination: Ocular inflation was evaluated. - Souring system: Initiation was scored according to the scale of Draize. - Observation period: Three days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MPURITY: Not reported. MPURITY: Not reported. <th>ECD SIDS</th> <th>SODIUM BICARBONATE</th>	ECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
Draize: -Observation period: 3 days -Observation period: 3 days -TEST ANIMALS: Alkino rabbit. -Stain: Not reported. -Saurce: Not reported. -Source: Not reported. -Source: Not reported. -Age: Not reported. -Number of animals: 6 -Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATIONEXPOSURE -Preparation of test substance: Not reported. -Amount of substance instilled: 0.086 ginto one eye. -Vahicle: None. -Preparation of test substance: Not reported. -Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular initiation was evaluated. -Source: Not reported. -Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular initiation was evaluated. -Source: Not reported. -Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular initiation was evaluated. -Source: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MPURITY: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY: Not reported. Outher	TOXICITY	Id 144-55-
 -Oservation period: 3 days TEST ANIMALS: Albino rabbit. -Strain: Not reported. -Source: Not reported. -Age: Not reported. -Age: Not reported. -Age: Not reported. -Veligit: at tsuby initiation: Not reported. -Number of animals: 6 -Controis: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE -Preparation of test substance: Not reported. -Prostexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 thrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS -Optitalmoscopic examination: Ocular inflation was evaluated. -Scoring system: Inflation was scored according to the scale of Draize. -Observation period: Three days. -Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY: ADDITIVE/ETC: Not reported. MPU OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. MPU OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. MPU OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ADV OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability (4) notassignable The article by Ohnson was published in 1987, while the original article war published in 1972. 14.05.2002 (39) Species 1 mil Exposure time Comment Mumber of animals 6 Vehicle no data Result No Test substance Other Year GLP No Test substance Other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. <l< td=""><td></td><td>Date 11.02.200</td></l<>		Date 11.02.200
 TEST ANIMALS: Alibor abbit. Strain: Not reported. Sex: Not reported. Sex: Not reported. Age: Not reported. Aumber of animals. 6 Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATIONEEXPOSURE Preparation of test substance: Not reported. Amount of substance institution one eye. Vehicle: None. Postepayoure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONE Observation period: Threated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. Continued to associate according to the scale of Draize. Observation period: Three days. Tool used to assess as core: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MPURITY: by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 14.05.2002 Reliability I mil Concentration I Dose Reliabilit O thref Concentration I mil Cansent in 6 Vehicle No Test substance Other Year Other Year Other ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. Comparise (Redness): Not reported.		Draize.
 TEST ANIMALS: Abino rabbit. Strain: Not reported. Sex: Not reported. Age: Not reported. Aumber of animals: 6 Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATIONEXPOSURE Preparation of test substance: Not reported. Annout of substance instituct. Preparation of test substance: Not reported. Annout of substance instituct. Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS Observation period: Thread days. Conting system: Initiation was soored according to the scale of Draize. Observation period: Three days. Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MPURITYADDITVE/ETC::Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability I mil Source: I: Not reported. MirPURITYADITVE/ETC::Not reported. Any OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Any OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. MirPURITYADITVE/ETC::Not reported. Any OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Coment : Coment : Coment : Coment : Mithod Gained : Any OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. <l< td=""><td></td><td></td></l<>		
 - Sex: Not reported. - Source: Not reported. - Age: Not reported. - Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Wumber of animals: 6 - Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE - Preparation of test substance: Not reported. - Amount of substance institled: 0.086 g into one eye. - Vehicle: None. - Pottaposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 - Amount of substance institled: 0.086 g into one eye. - Vehicle: None. - Pottaposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 - Mission period: Three days. - Doservation period: Three days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported. - Observation period: Three days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported. - Source: Not reported. MPURTY: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (a9) Species : Rabbit Concentration : 1 mil Exposure time : Comment : GLP No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : other Year : GLP is No Calssification: : Method : other Comment : Method : other Comment : Method : Other Year : GLP is No treported. <		
 -Source: Not reported. -Age: Not reported. -Weight at study initiation: Not reported. -Number of animals: 6 -Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE -Preparation of test substance: Not reported. -Amount of substance instilled: 0.086 g into one eye. -Vehicle: None. -Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 this for a period of 3 days. -Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular initiation was evaluated. -Scoring system: Iritration was scored according to the scale of Draize. -Observation period: Three days. -Tool used to assess score: Not reported. -OURCE: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MPURITY: Not reported. MPURITY: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Concentration :: Comment :: Comm		- Strain: Not reported.
 - Age: Not reported. - Wreight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 6 - Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE - Preparation of test substance. Not reported. - Amount of substance instilled: 0.086 g into one eye. - Vehicle: None. - Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS - Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular irritation was evaluated. - Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. - Observation period: Three days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported. - PURTY: Not reported. MPURTY-MODITIVE/ETC: Not reported. - Reliability : (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. : Concentration : Dose : 1 ml Exposure time : Comment : 1 : 0 data : 1 ml : 1 ml : 0 data : 0 diver TS: sodium bicarbonate : 0 data <li: 0="" data<="" li=""> : 0 data : 0 data<!--</td--><td></td><td>- Sex: Not reported.</td></li:>		- Sex: Not reported.
 Weight at study initiation: Not reported. Number of animals: 6 Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATIONEXPOSURE Preparation of test substance: Not reported. Amount of substance instilled: 0.086 g into one eye. Vehicle: None. Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular initiation was evaluated. Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. Observation period: Three days. Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. METRICON: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER UNFORMATION: Not reported. (4) not assignable The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 14.05.2002 (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration :: Dose : 1 m1 Exposure time : Comment :: Number of animals : 6 Vehicle : no data Result : not irritating Classification :: Method : other Method : other Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP : No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. Method :: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. Method :: Method :: Other This sodium bicarbonate Method :: Other Caccult THODS: Not reported. AVERAGE SCORE :		
 Number of animals: 6 Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE - Preparation of test substance: Not reported. - Amount of substance instillet: 0.086 ginto one eye. - Vehicle: None. - Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS - Ophalamoscopic examination: Ocular irritation was evaluated. - Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. - Observation period: Three days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER NORMATION: Not reported. MURENTY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. MURENTY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. MOURTY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. MOURTY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. MOURTY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. MOURTY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. MOURTY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. MOURTY (ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. MITHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.		
 - Controls: The left eye served as control. ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE - Preparation of test substance: Not reported. - Amount of substance instilled: 0.086 g into one eye. - Vericie: None. - Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS - Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular irritation was evaluated. - Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. - Observation period: Three days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported. MPURITY: Not reported. MON to reported. MPURITY: Not reported. METHOD by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 14.05.2002 (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration : Dose : 1 nnl Exposure time : Concentration : GLP no data Result : not irritating Classification : Method : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. AVERAGE SCORE : Compare: Not reported. Compare: Not reported. Computed (Reported). Compare: Not repo		
ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE - Preparation of test substance: Not reported. - Armount of substance instilled: 0.086 g into one eye. - Vehicle: None. - Postsposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS - Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular irritation was evaluated. - Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. - Observation period: Three days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MPURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY: NOT Proported. MPURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY: NOT reported. INPURITY: Not reported. Reliability 2 (4) not assignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 2 (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration : Number of animals : 6 Vehicle : no data Result : not irritating Classification : Method : other Year : GLP : No the suby was performed before the existance of GLP standard. Rethod : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANULYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANULYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Computivae (Redeness): Not reported. - Computivae (Redeness): Not reported. - Computivae (Redeness): Not reported. - Computed. -		
 Preparation of test substance: Not reported. Amount of substance instilled: 0.086 g into one eye. Vehicle: None. Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular irritation was evaluated. Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. Observation period: Three days. Tool used to assess score: Not reported. MPURITY: Not reported. MANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration : Concentration : Comment : Ambut of animals : 6 Vehicle : no data Result : not irritating Classification : Method : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. MANATICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD OF CAL		•
 Amount of substance instilled: 0.086 g into one eye. Vehicle: None. Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS Ophtalmoscopic examination: Coular irritation was evaluated. Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. Observation period: Three days. Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER NORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER NORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER NORMATION: Not reported. MUPURTY/ADDITIVE/ETC: Not reported. ANY OTHER NORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER NEORMATION: Not reported. Concentration In I Exposure time Comment Comment Colassification Method Other Year Colassification In I Evaluation biology was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. Conju		
 Vehicle: None. Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24 hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS Opthalmoscopic examination: Ocular irritation was evaluated. Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. Observation period: Three days. Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC. Not reported. MPURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC. Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The anticle by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 14.05.2002 Rabbit Concentration Dose 1 mil Exposure time Comment G Vehicle not data Result other Year GLP No Test substance tother TS: sodium bicarbonate Method other TS: sodium bicarbonate METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP. No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATSTICAL METHODS: Not reported. MARTHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. MATHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. MATHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. MATHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. MATHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. MATHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. MATHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. <		
hrs for a period of 3 days. EXAMINATIONS -Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular irritation was evaluated. -Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. -Observation period: Three days. -Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY: Not reported. Reliability (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The information is taken from a secondary literature source. Concentration : Dose : Number of animals 6 Vehicle : Number of animals 6 Vehicle : No result Test substance : Method : OFVATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. Method : Method :		÷ .
EXAMINATIONS • Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular irritation was evaluated. • Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. • Observation period: Three days. • Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MV OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Concentration Dose 1 ml Exposure time : Classification : Method : other Year : GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : Other TS: sodium bicarbonate <		- Postexposure period: Treated and control eyes were examined every 24
 Ophtalmoscopic examination: Ocular irritation was evaluated. Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. Observation period: Three days. Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 14.05.2002 Rabbit Concentration Concentration Exposure time Comment I mil Exposure time Contration I no data Result no ther TS; sodium bicarbonate Method other TS; sodium bicarbonate Method METHOD FOLLUWED: Not reported. GLP No Test substance Other TS; sodium bicarbonate Method METHOD FOLLUWED: Not reported. GLP No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD FOLLUWED: Not reported. AVERAGE SCORE Comment AVERAGE SCORE Correa: Not reported. Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. Correa: Not reported. Corea: Not re		
- Scoring system: Irritation was scored according to the scale of Draize. - Observation period: Three days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MPURITY/ADDITVE/ETC::Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability : (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration : Dose : 1 ml Exposure time : Comment : Number of animals : 6 Vehicle : no data Result : not/irritating Classification : Method : other Year : GLP : No treported. METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP : No the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHOD S: Not reported. METHOD FOLLUWED: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICA		
- Observation period: Three days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported. Test substance SOURCE: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITVE/ETC:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability : (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 14.05.2002 (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration : Dose : 1 ml Exposure time : Classification : Method : other Year : GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : dther TS: Not reported. GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. AVERAGE SCORE - Cornea: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Cornjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - O		
- Tool used to assess score: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. MPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1987. published in 1972. 14.05.2002 (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration Dose : Number of animals : 6 Vehicle Number of animals : GLP : No Test substance GLP : Method : Other : Year : GLP : No Test substance of GLP standard. Method : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : other TS: codium bicarbonate Method : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method		
Test substance : SOURCE: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY:ADDITIVE/ETC: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability : (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 14.05.2002 (39) Species : Concentration : Dose : Impose : Number of animals : Comment : Number of animals : GLP : Vehicle : not irritating Classification : Wethod : Verar : GLP : No Test substance Method : Method : Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overali irritation score: Not reported. - Overali irritation score: Not reported. - Overali		
PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITVE/ETC::Not reported. APY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability : (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 14.05.2002 (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration : Exposure time : Comment : Number of animals : 6 Vehicle : no data Result : not irritating Classification : Wethod : other Year :: GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP : No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.	Test substance	•
IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability (4) not assignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. 14.05.2002 (39) Species : Concentration : Dose : Concentration : Exposure time : Comment : Number of animals : Method : Method : Classification : GLP : Method : Methol : Met		
Reliability ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability (4) notassignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1987. 14.05.2002 (39) Species : Concentration : Dose : Concentration : Number of animals : Classification : Wethod : GLP : No : Test substance : Method : Method : Child Chil		
The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration : Dose : .1 ml Exposure time : Comment : Number of animals : 6 Vehicle : no data Result : not irritating Classification : Method : other Year : GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : other S: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD FOR CLOWED: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972. (39) 14.05.2002 (39) Species : Rabbit (39) Species : Concentration :: Dose : Comment :: Comment : Number of animals : 6 Vehicle vehicle : no data	Reliability	
14.05.2002 (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration :		
14.05.2002 (39) Species : Rabbit Concentration : Dose : 1 ml Exposure time : Comment : Number of animals : 6 Vehicle : no data Result : not irritating Classification : Method : other Year : GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported Overall irritation score: Not reported Other EFFECTS: Not reported Other EFFECTS: Not reported Other EFFECTS: Not reported Other EFFECTS: Not reported Description of the rabbits Description of the rabbits Description of the reported Description of the rep		
Species : Rabbit Concentration : Dose : 1 ml Exposure time : Comment : Number of animals : 6 Vehicle : Result : not irritating Classification : . Method : other Year : . GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. AVERAGE SCORE : Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. : - - Overall irritation score: Not reported. : - - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No cocular lesions were observed. <td>14 05 2002</td> <td></td>	14 05 2002	
Concentration : Dose : 1 ml Exposure time : Comment : Number of animals : 6 Vehicle no data result Result : Classification : Wethod : GLP : GLP : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD S: Not reported. AVERAGE SCORE - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported.	11.00.2002	(00)
Dose 1 ml Exposure time : Comment : Number of animals : Vehicle : no data Result : Result : Wethod : Vehicle : Method : Year : GLP : No Test substance Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION : Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION : Not reported. AVERAGE SCORE - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Overall iritation score: Not reported. - Overall	Species	: Rabbit
Exposure time : Comment : Number of animals : Vehicle : Result : Classification : Method : GLP : Status : GLP : Test substance : Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Corniguntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall irritati	_	
Comment : Number of animals : Number of animals : Result : Result : Result : Classification : Method : GLP : Test substance : Method : DEVLATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. ANERAGE SCORE : Cornea: Not reported. : Iris: Not reported. : Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. : Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. : Overall irritation score: Not reported. : Overall ir		: .1 ml
Number of animals : 6 Vehicle : no data Result : not irritating Classification : Method : other Year : . GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. </td <td></td> <td></td>		
Vehicle : no data Result : not irritating Classification : Method : other Year : . GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall ESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. - DESCRIPTION of LESIONS: No coular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported.		
Result : not irritating Classification : Method : other Year : GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Nor reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Other EFFECTS: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported.		
Classification : Method : Year : GLP : Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Other EFFECTS: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
Method : other Year : GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATIO N: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
Year : GLP : No Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATIO N: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATIO N: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. . AVERAGE SCORE . - Cornea: Not reported. . - Iris: Not reported. . - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. . - Overall irritation score: Not reported. . - Overall irritation score: Not reported. . Other EFFECTS: Not reported. . OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. . OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. . The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		: other
Test substance : other TS: sodium bicarbonate Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATIO N: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.	Year	:
Method : METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATIO N: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. Result : AVERAGE SCORE - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.	GLP	: No
DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATIO N: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. Inis: Not reported. Statistic Cornea: Not reported. Inis: Not reported. Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
GLP: No, the study was performed before the existance of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATIO N: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.	Method	
STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATIO N: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
METHOD OF CALCULATIO N: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. AVERAGE SCORE - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
Result ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. Result AVERAGE SCORE - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported.		
Result : AVERAGE SCORE - Cornea: Not reported. - Iris: Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. - Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
 Cornea: Not reported. Iris: Not reported. Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits. 	Result	
 Iris: Not reported. Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits. 		
 Conjuntivae (Redness): Not reported. Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits. 		•
- Conjuntivae (Chemosis): Not reported. - Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
- Overall irritation score: Not reported. DESCRIPTION OF LESIONS: No ocular lesions were observed. REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
REVERSIBILITY: Not reported. OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		- Overall irritation score: Not reported.
OTHER EFFECTS: Not reported. The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
The test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.		
		I ne test substance did not induce ocular irritation in any of the rabbits.
UNEP Publications		

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
Test condition	 TEST ANIMALS: Albino rabbit. Strain: Not reported. Sex: Not reported. Source: Not reported. Age: Not reported. Weight at study initiation:Not reported. Wumber of animals: 6 Controls: One eye served as control. ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE Preparation of test substance: Not reported. Amount of substance instilled: 0.1 ml into one eye. Vehicle: Not reported. Postexposure period: 7 days.
	EXAMINATIONS - Ophtalmoscopic examination: The rabbits were observed for signs of eye irritation. - Scoring system: Not reported. - Observation period: 7 days. - Tool used to assess score: Not reported.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable The information is taken from a secondary literature source. The article by Johnson was published in 1987, while the original article was published in 1972.
14.05.2002	(39)

5.3 SENSITIZATION

5.4 REPEATED DOSE TOXICITY

Туре	:
Species	: cattle
Sex	: female
Strain	: other: Jersey and Holstein
Route of admin.	: oral feed
Exposure period	: 2 weeks after 1 wk adjustment and 1 wk adaptation
Frequency of treatm.	: twice daily
Post exposure period	
Doses	: basal feed plus 1.7% NaHCO3
Control group	: ves
Method	
Year	: 1984
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.
	GLP: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS:Not reported.
Remark	: Animal were living in hot weather conditions, with depression of feed intake.
	Inclusion of NaHCO3 under these conditions increased feed intake, but
	because of group feeding procedures, little precision was possible in a
	statistical test for these large differences.
78	UNEP Publications

ECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATI Id 144-55
	Date 11.02.200
	Addition of NaHCO3 adds both an anion and a cation, so their effects are confounded. This addition resulted in greater respiration rate and body temperature, higher urine pH, increased blood glucose, higher blood potassium, lower blood gases (except for pO2), lower base excess, and higher percentages of protein and total solids in milk. The authors feel that the large effect on feed intake was real and is important for sustaining milk production during high ambient temperatures.
Test substance	 SOURCE: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable The original reference of this data was not available, as the text was
14.05.2002	prepared in the previous IUCLID update. (64)
Turne	
Type Species	: cattle
Sex	: female
Strain	: other: Holstein
Route of admin.	: other: intraruminal
Exposure period	: no data
Frequency of treatm.	twice daily 2 to 4 hrs post feeding
Post exposure period	:
Doses	: 0, 29, 57.9, 86.8 g/l
Control group Method	: yes
Year	: 1993
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	GLP: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: linear model ANOVA for sampling times for
	ruminal values; DMI (dry matter intake), milk production and milk
	composition were evaluated for wk 2. Cow, period, treatment and residual
	errors were included in the model. Contrasts were employed to evaluate
	linear, quadratic and cubic effects of the quantity of NaHCO3 infused.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
Pocult	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: LOAEL: 29 g/l.
	The intention with the study was to examine the mechanisms by which the
	dietary buffers widely used in livestock production excert their effect.
	Specifically the influence of ruminal infusion of various amount of NaHCO3
	on ruminal and systemic acid-base status and mineral metabolism. Infusion
	of buffer increased ruminal fluid buffering capacity transiently at 4.5 hrs
	post-feeding but otherwise did not markedly affect ruminal acid-base status.
	Systemic acid-base status was unaffected by the buffer primarily because renal excretion of base successfully reduced systemic base load.
	Urine volume increased in response to NaHCO3 infusion.
	Buffer infusion increased urinary excretion of Na, Mg, and K but decreased
	Ca excretion for 12 hrs post feeding; CI excretion was not affected.
	Buffer infusion tended to increase total volatile fatty acids in ruminal fluid.
	The authors' data indicate that homeostatic mechanisms can eliminate
	exogenous base via the kidneys; hence, acid-base status was not perturbed
	by infusion of NaHCO3.
	The authors further claim that increased excretion of Mg and K with buffer
	infusion indicates that the dietary requirements for these minerals may be
	increased by NaHCO3.
	The diuresis accompanying large doses of NaHCO3 may increase dietary

DECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICAR Id	144-55-
	Date	11.02.200
	requirements for some minerals. There was little effects on milk proc or composition.	
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS	
	- Age: Pluriparious, age not specified.	
	 Weight at study initiation: Not reported. 	
	- Number of animals: 4	
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE	
	- Duration of test/exposure: 2 weeks.	
	- Type of exposure: Ruminal infusion.	
	- Post exposure period: Not reported. - Vehicle: Water.	
	- Concentration in vehicle: 0, 29, 57.9, 86.8 g/l. 3.8 l in total was dosed	12
	times daily.	L
	SATELLITE GROUPS AND REASONS THEY WERE ADDED: Non	e.
	CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:	
	- Clinical signs: Not reported.	
	- Mortality: Not reported.	
	- Body weight: Not reported.	
	- Food consumption: Dry matter index (DMI) kg/d was registered once	
	week. The cattle was allowed to feed for two hours two times per 24 h at 03.00 and 15.00.	ours,
	- Water consumption: Not reported.	
	- Haematology: blood was collected via the jugular vein, 7 ml every 30) min.
	after feeding for 12 hrs in total. It was analysed for pH, pO2, pCO2; pl	
	creatinine, ČI, Na, K, Ca and Mg.	
	- Biochemistry: Not reported.	
	- Urinalysis: Parameters were measured every day at feeding and eve	ery 30
	min thereafter for 12 hrs: total urine volume, Ca, Mg, Ca, K, pH.	
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND	
	MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Not performed.	
	- Microscopic: Not performed.	
	OTHER EXAMINATIONS: analysis of ruminal fluid pH, Cl, Ca, Mg, N	a and
	K was measured every day at feeding and every 30 min thereafter for	
	hrs. Milk production was also monitored, and samples were analysed	d once
	per week for protein and fat content.	
	STATISTICAL METHODS: linear model ANOVA for sampling times for	or
	ruminal values; DMI (dry matter intake), milk production and milk	idual
	composition were evaluated for wk 2. Cow, period, treatment and res errors were included in the model. Contrasts were employed to evalu	
	linear, quadratic and cubic effects of the quantity of NaHCO3 infused.	ato
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.	
	PURITY: Not reported.	
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.	
B U U U	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.	
Reliability	: (3) invalid	
	Unsuitable and not relevant test system. The study was perfomed to the buffer mechanisms of NaHCO3 in cattle, and was not intended to	
	adverse effects. The use of cattle is not common in toxicity tests, and	
	known about adverse effects of test substances in comparison to hur	
	or other more widely used test animals like the rat	
14.05.2002	(71)	
Turno		
Type Species	: : other: chicken	
Species	: other: chicken : no data	
Strain	: no data	
Route of admin.	: drinking water	
Exposure period	: 5-6 days	
Frequency of treatm.	: continously	
r requericy or irealin.		

. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
Post exposure period	: up to 1 week observation
Doses	: 0, 0.6%, 1.2%, 2.0%, 2.4% in water
Control group	: yes
LOAEL	: =.6 %
Method	: other
Year	: 1936
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: The study was performed before the
	existence of OECD guidelines.
	GLP: The study was performed before the existence of GLP.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: LOAEL chickens: 0.6% in water
Result	
	LOAEL cockerels: 2.4% in water
	0.6% sodium bicarbonate given in the drinking water caused chickens to
	drink more water than normal and produced moist droppings. Chickens 2
	weeks old developed pale and small and kidneys from this dosage, but
	chickens three weeks old and older were not noticeably injured.
	1.2% of sodium carbonate caused chickens to drink more water than those
	fed the 0.6% solution. Chickens 2 -8 weeks old was seriously injured by this
	dosage within 1-3 days and deaths occurred within this time.
	2.4% solution reduced water consumption below normal for chickens under
	4 weeks of age. The injurious effects of this dosage were noted within a day
	and deaths occurred within 3 days.
	and dealins occurred within 5 days.
	Mature cockerels were injured with a 2.4% solution, but were not affected
	by a 1.2% solution. It was apparent that the younger the chickens the more
	susceptible they were to injury.
	Susceptible they were to injury.
	Kidneys from chickens affected by feeding of sodium bicarbonate became
	pale, swollen and engorged with urates. The kidney tubules showed
	degenerative and exudative changes indicating severe injury.
	degenerative and excluditive changes indicating severe injury.
	Chickens affected by feeding of sodium bicarbonate showed an increased
	in kidney weight, and increase of approximately four times in uric acid per
	gram of kidney and in uric acid in the blood.
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS
	- Age: Test 1, 2 weeks. Test 2, 3 weeks. Test 3, 3 or 8 weeks. Test 4, 4
	weeks. Test 5, app. 1 year. Test 6, 6-8 weeks.
	- Weight at study initiation: Not reported.
	-Number of animals: Three groups of 22 in test 1. Four groups of unknown
	size in test 2. Six groups of unknown size in test 3. 15 chickens in test 4.
	Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6.
	Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6.
	Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 1-11 days in test 1. 6 days in test 2. Not reported for test 3. Three days in test 4. Five days for test 5. At least four
	Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 1-11 days in test 1. 6 days in test 2. Not reported for test 3. Three days in test 4. Five days for test 5. At least four days in test 6.
	Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 1-11 days in test 1. 6 days in test 2. Not reported for test 3. Three days in test 4. Five days for test 5. At least four days in test 6. - Type of exposure: NaHCO3 d issolved in drinking water.
	Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 1-11 days in test 1. 6 days in test 2. Not reported for test 3. Three days in test 4. Five days for test 5. At least four days in test 6. - Type of exposure: NaHCO3 d issolved in drinking water. - Post exposure period: In test 1 and 2, surviving chickens were observed
	 Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE Duration of test/exposure: 1-11 days in test 1. 6 days in test 2. Not reported for test 3. Three days in test 4. Five days for test 5. At least four days in test 6. Type of exposure: NaHCO3 d issolved in drinking water. Post exposure period: In test 1 and 2, surviving chickens were observed for several days after the exposure ended.
	 Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE Duration of test/exposure: 1-11 days in test 1. 6 days in test 2. Not reported for test 3. Three days in test 4. Five days for test 5. At least four days in test 6. Type of exposure: NaHCO3 d issolved in drinking water. Post exposure period: In test 1 and 2, surviving chickens were observed for several days after the exposure ended. Vehicle: Water.
	 Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE Duration of test/exposure: 1-11 days in test 1. 6 days in test 2. Not reported for test 3. Three days in test 4. Five days for test 5. At least four days in test 6. Type of exposure: NaHCO3 d issolved in drinking water. Post exposure period: In test 1 and 2, surviving chickens were observed for several days after the exposure ended. Vehicle: Water. Concentration in vehicle: Test 1, 0.6% or 1.2%. Test 2, 0.6%, 1.2% or 2%.
	 Two groups of 3 cockerels in test 5. Six chickens in test 6. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE Duration of test/exposure: 1-11 days in test 1. 6 days in test 2. Not reported for test 3. Three days in test 4. Five days for test 5. At least four days in test 6. Type of exposure: NaHCO3 d issolved in drinking water. Post exposure period: In test 1 and 2, surviving chickens were observed for several days after the exposure ended. Vehicle: Water.

ECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
TOXICITY	Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
	reported.
	CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:
	- Clinical signs: General well being and activity checked daily.
	- Mortality: Daily.
	- Body weight: Not reported.
	- Food consumption: Not reported.
	- Water consumption: Reported for test 1 and 2.
	- Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Haematology: Mg. uric acid in the blood was measured in test 3, after
	sacrifice.
	- Biochemistry: Not reported.
	- Urinalysis: Chickens have a cloaca, i.e. the urine and faeces are excreted
	in a single dropping.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	- Macroscopic: Kidneys.
	- Microscopic: Kidneys. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: The concentration (in mg/g kidney) of uric acid
	deposited in the kidneys of chick in test 3 was registered.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: Not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
—	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
	The documentation is insufficient for assessment, as little information is given on individual animals, clinical data, etc. The doses are very high, and
	it is unsure whether the results give an accurate picture of the exposure
	effects at a lower, more realistic, dose level.
14.05.2002	(76)
Туре	
Species	other: chicken
Sex	: no data
Strain	: Leghorn
Route of admin.	: drinking water
Exposure period	: 75 days
Frequency of treatm.	: continously
Post exposure period	: no data
Doses Control group	: 0.5% in feed
LOAEL	: yes : =.5 %
Method	: other
Year	: 1981
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.
	GLP: The study was performed before the existence of GLP.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): 0.5% in feed.
	ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX
	- Time of death: No mortality.
	- Number of deaths at each dose: No mortality.
	TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL:
	 Mortality and time to death: No mortality.
	- Mortality and time to death: No mortality. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Body weight gain: Not reported.

DECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATI Id 144-55
5. TOXICITY	Date 11.02.200
	Date 11.02.200
	- Food/water consumption: Not reported.
	- Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Clinical chemistry: Not reported.
	- Haematology: A gradual rise in total protein (significant on day 45 of
	exposure), nonprotein nitrogen and uric acid (both significant on day 15 of
	exposure) in comparison to the control group was reported.
	 Urinalysis: The animals had exsessive watery droppings following
	NaHCO3 expos ure.
	-Organ weights:Not reported.
	- Gross pathology: Not reported.
	- Histopathology: Not reported.
	- Other: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL RESULTS: Not reported.
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS Leghorn chickens.
	- Age: Not reported.
	 Weight at study initiation: Not reported.
	- Number of animals: 10 in the exposed group and 10 in the control group.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Duration of test/exposure: 75 days.
	- Type of exposure: Oral.
	- Post exposure period: Not reported.
	- Vehicle: Feed.
	- Concentration in vehicle: 0.5%
	- Total volume applied: Not reported.
	- Doses: Not reported.
	SATELLITE GROUPS AND REASONS THEY WERE ADDED: Not
	reported.
	CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:
	- Clinical signs: Not reported.
	- Mortality: Not reported.
	- Body weight: Not reported.
	- Food consumption: Not reported.
	- Water consumption: Not reported.
	- Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Haematology: Blood samples were drawn every 15 days and pooled
	samples were analysed for total protein, nonprotein nitrogen and uric acid.
	- Biochemistry: Not reported.
	- Urinalysis: Not reported.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	- Macroscopic: Not reported.
	- Microscopic: Not reported.
	OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: Not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
	This information is from a secondary source. The article of Johnson was
	published in 1987, while the original was published in 1981.
13.06.2002	(39)
	()
Туре	:
Species	· : Pig
Sex	: male/female
Strain	: other: crossbred Yorkshire x Hampshire x Duroc
Route of admin.	: oral feed
Exposure period	: Unknown
Frequency of treatm.	: Continously

ECD SIDS TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-8
юмент	Date 11.02.2003
Dect expecture period	
Post exposure period	\cdot
Doses	: 0 and 1% sodium bicarbonate in feed. (App. 30 g/d.)
Control group	: Yes
LOAEL	: =1 %
Method	
Year	: 1993
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
Method	GLP: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: LOAEL: 1% NaHCO3 in feed, ca. 30 g/d.
	Stomachs of pigs in trial 1 were evaluated for ulceration and severity of
	ulceration. The scoring system range runs from 1-4 with 1=normal,
	2=cornification, 3=erosion and 4=ulcer. Sodium bicarbonate decreased (P<
	.01) dressing percentage but increased (P<.06) the incidence of gastric
	ulceration. The ulcer scores were: 1.9 for control and 3.0 for NaHCO3
	treated animals.
	Dietary Cu increased (P<.01) liver Cu concentrations and this response was
	not significantly affected (P>.10) by dietary sodium bicarbonate.
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS
	- Age: Not reported.
	- Weight at study initiation: The average in trial 1: 57 kg (finishing pigs). The
	average in trial 2: 32 kg (growing pigs).
	 Number of animals: 112 in total. Each treatment was replicated 4 (trial 1)
	or 3 (trial 2) times with four pigs per replicate.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Duration of test/exposure: Not reported.
	- Type of exposure: Oral in feed.
	- Post exposure period: No.
	- Vehicle: Feed.
	- Concentration in vehicle: 1% NaHCO3 and/or 250 mg/kg Cu.
	- Doses: Pigs received a basal diet B (diet 1), B + 250 mg/kg Cu (diet 2), B
	+ 1% sodium bicarbonate (diet 3) or B + 250 mg/kg Cu + 1% sodium
	bicarbonate (diet 4).
	SATELLITE GROUPS AND REASONS THEY WERE ADDED: Not
	reported.
	LINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:
	- Clinical signs: Not reported.
	- Mortality: None.
	-Body weight: determined at the initiation and termination of the treatment.
	- Food consumption: Registered daily.
	- Water consumption: Not reported.
	- Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Haematology: Not reported.
	- Biochemistry: A liver sample was taken for Cu analysis, microgram/g dry
	tissue.
	- Urinalysis: Not reported.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	- Macroscopic: Stomachs were examined for ulceration in trial 1.
	- Microscopic: Stomach, liver.
	OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Data from trial 1 and 2 were pooled. Data was
	analysed by "analysis of variance procedures" not further defined.
	The stars and used for the liver Our date ware liver there for more di (la fine 41) for
	Treatment variances for the liver Cu data were Log transformed (ln[y+1]) for

5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
	statistical analysis.
	The experiment was conducted with growing-finishing pigs to evaluate the interactive effects of dietary sodium bicarbonate (1%) and excess dietary
	Cu (250 mg/kg diet) on growth, liver Cu accumulation and incidence of
	gastric ulceration. Each treatment was replicated 4 (trial 1) or 3 (trial 2)
	times with 4 pigs per replicate. At termination, 2 of each replicate in trial 1
	and all pigs in trial 2 were killed. There is no information regarding the duration of the trials.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: Not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
	Unsuitable testing system. The experiment was conducted with growing-
	finishing pigs to evaluate the interactive effects of dietary sodium bicarbonate (1%) and exces s dietary Cu (250 mg/kg diet) on growth, liver
	Cu accumulation and incidence of gastric ulceration. The dose is high and
	the use of pig as a test animal difficult to compare to the results of studies
	done on recommended test animals.
14.05.2002	(67)

5.5 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VITRO'

Type System of testing Test concentration Cycotoxic concentr. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance Method	 Ames test TA 92, 94, 98, 100, 1535, 1537 max. 10 mg/plate not reported With Negative other: Ames; McCann and Yamasaki, 1975 1984 No other TS: sodium bicarbonate METHOD FOLLOWED: Ames. GLP: No, the study was performed before the existence of GLP standard. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	 GENOTOXIC EFFECTS: With metabolic activation: Negative. Without metabolic activation: Not performed. PRECIPITATION CONCENTRATION: Not reported. FREQUENCY OF EFFECTS: Not reported. CYTOTOXIC CONCENTRATION: With metabolic activation: 10 mg/plate. Without metabolic activation: Not performed. TEST-SPECIFIC CONFOUNDING FACTORS: Not reported. STATISTICAL RESULTS: Not reported.
Test condition	 SYSTEM OF TESTING Species/cell type: S. typhimurium, TA 92, 94, 98, 100, 1535, 1537. Deficiences/Proficiences: his+ Metabolic activation system: S9 mix, from livers of Fischer rats pretreated 5 days with polychlorinated biphenyls. Solvent: Phosphate buffer. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: max. 10 mg/plate, six doses. The remaining dose concentrations are unknown.

ECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATI Id 144-55
. IUXICII I	Date 11.02.200
	- Number of replicates: 2.
	 Application: Not reported. Positive and negative control groups and treatment: The negative control
	groups were exposed to the solvent (phosphate buffer) or remained
	untreated. A positive control was not included.
	- Pre-incubation time: 20 minutes at 37 degrees C.
	DESCRIPTION OF FOLLOW UP REPEAT STUDY: Not reported.
	CRITERIA FOR EVALUATING RESULTS: The result was considered
	positive if the number of colonies were double the number in the control.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Samples were supplied by the Japanese Food Additives
	Association, Tokyo, J.
	PURITY: 99.9% IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
	Acceptable, well-documented publication which meets basic scientific
	principles.
07.01.2003	(38)
Туре	: other: Chromosomal aberration
System of testing	: Chinese Hamster fibroblast cell line
Test concentration	: max. 1 mg/ml
Cycotoxic concentr.	: see below
Metabolic activation	: without
Result Method	: negative : other
Year	: 1984
GLP	: 1004 : no
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Ishidate and Oshadima, 1977.
	GLP: No, the study was performed before the existence of GLP standard.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
Result	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported. : GENOTOXIC EFFECTS:
IVESUIL	- With metabolic activation: Not performed.
	- With metabolic activation: Not performed. - Without metabolic activation: Negative, 3% polyploidity, 3% structural
	aberrations.
	FREQUENCY OF EFFECTS: Not reported.
	PRECIPITATION CONCENTRATION: Not reported.
	MITOTIC INDEX: Not reported.
	CYTOTOXIC CONCENTRATION:
	- With metabolic activation: Not performed Without metabolic activation: 1 mg/ml caused 50% cell-growth inhibition.
	TEST-SPECIFIC CONFOUNDING FACTORS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL RESULTS: Not reported.
Test condition	: SYSTEM OF TESTING
	- Species/cell type: Chinese hamster fibroblast cells (CHO)
	- Deficiences/Proficiences: Not reported.
	- Metabolic activation system: Not performed.
	- Solvent: Physiological saline.
	- No. of metaphases analyzed: 100 per sample. ADMINISTRATION:
	- Dosing: Max. 1 mg/ml. There were three doses in total, the two lower
	concentrations are not reported. The cells were exposed for 24 and 48 hrs.
	- Number of replicates: Not reported.
	- Application: Not reported.
	- Positive and negative control groups and treatment: The negative control
	groups were untreated or solvent-treated cells (solvent was physiological
	saline). A positive control was not included.

DECD SIDS 5. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATI Id 14455
. IUXICITY	Date 11.02.20
	- Pre-incubation time: Not reported.
	DESCRIPTION OF FOLLOW UP REPEAT STUDY: Not reported.
	CRITERIA FOR EVALUATING RESULTS: The results were negative if the
	incidence of aberrations was less than 4.9%, equivocal if 5.0 -9.9% and positive if more than 10.0%.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Samples supplied by the Japanese Food Additives Association,
	Tokyo, J.
	PURITY: 99.9%
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
07.01.2003	Test conditions not reported in sufficient detail. (38)
Туре	: Amestest
System of testing	: <i>S. typhimurium</i> TA 98, 100, 1535, 1537, 1538
Test concentration Cycotoxic concentr.	: not reported : not reported
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: Negative
Method	: other: Ames test
Year	: 1984
GLP	: No
Test substance Method	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate : METHOD FOLLOWED: Ames.
Methou	GLP: No, the study was performed before GLP standard existed.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: The mutagenic potency was expressed by
	dividing the number of revertants in excess of controls by the corresponding
	amount of compound.
Result	: GENOTOXIC EFFECTS: - With metabolic activation: Negative.
	- With metabolic activation: Negative.
	FREQUENCY OF EFFECTS: Not reported.
	PRECIPITATION CONCENTRATION: Not reported.
	MITOTIC INDEX: Not reported.
	CYTOTOXIC CONCENTRATION:
	- With metabolic activation: Not reported.
	- Without metabolic activation: Not reported. TEST-SPECIFIC CONFOUNDING FACTORS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL RESULTS: Not reported.
Test condition	: SYSTEM OF TESTING
	- Species/cell type: <i>S. typhimurium</i> , TA 98, 100, 1535, 1537,1538.
	 Proficiencies/Deficiences: his+ Metabolic activation system: S9 mix, from livers of Sprague-Dawley rats
	pretreated 5 days with Arochlor.
	ADMINISTRATION:
	- Dosing: Unknown, it is reported that dilutions ranged up to solubility or
	toxicity concentration.
	- Number of replicates: 2-3.
	 Application: Not reported. Positive and negative control groups and treatment: Thenegative control
	groups were exposed to the solvent (phosphate buffer) or untreated.
	- Pre-incubation time: 20 minutes at 37 degrees C.
	DESCRIPTION OF FOLLOW UP REPEAT STUDY: Not reported.
	CRITERIA FOR EVALUATING RESULTS: The criteria for a positive result
	included a greater than 3-fold increase of induced vs spontaneous
Test substance	revertants. : SOURCE: Britisch Chrome and Chem.

ECD SIDS TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATI Id 14455
IOMETT	Date 11.02.20
	DI IDITV. Not reported
	PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
Reliability	Test conditions not reported in sufficient detail.
06.08.2002	(13)
00.00.2002	(13)
Туре	: other: DNA-repair test in E. coli
System of testing	: <i>E. coli</i> WP2, WP67, CM871
Test concentration	: 2500 µg without S9, 5000 µg with S9 metabolic activation
Cycotoxic concentr.	: The substance was tested up to toxicity or solubility limit.
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: Negative
Method	: other: Kada et al., 1980; McCarroll et al. 1981.
Year	: 1984
GLP	: No
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Kada et al., 1980; McCarroll et al., 1981.
	GLP: No, the study was performed before GLP existed.
	STATISTICAL METHODS:
	The genotoxic potency was calculated by relating the differences of MICs
	(minimal inhibitory concentration) in repair-deficient (rep-) and -proficient
	(rep+) strains to the corresponding nmoles of compound. For negative
	compounds the potency is 0 when the MICs are overlapping repair-deficient
	and -proficient bacteria.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	GENOTOXIC EFFECTS:
	- With metabolic activation: Negative.
	- Without metabolic activation: Negative.
	FREQUENCY OF EFFECTS: Not reported.
	PRECIPITATION CONCENTRATION: Not reported.
	CYTOTOXIC CONCENTRATION:
	 With metabolic activation: The substance was tested up to toxicity or
	solubility limit.
	 Without metabolic activation: The substance was tested up to toxicity or
	solubility limit.
	TEST-SPECIFIC CONFOUNDING FACTORS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL RESULTS: Not reported.
Test condition	: SYSTEM OF TESTING
	- Species/cell type: <i>E. coli</i> WP2, WP67, CM871.
	- Deficiences/Proficiences: WP67: uvrA polA, CM871: uvrA recA lexA-,
	WP2: uvrA .
	- Metabolic activation system: S9 mix was prepared from livers of Sprague-
	Dawley rats pretreated 5 days with Arochlor.
	- No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed.
	- No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION:
	- No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: - Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 μg/well. The
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The concentration was selected based on the toxicity or solubility of the
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The concentration was selected based on the toxicity or solubility of the compound. The solution was further diluted until 8 concentrations were
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The concentration was selected based on the toxicity or solubility of the compound. The solution was further diluted until 8 concentrations were made, with 6 well/dilution. In repeated assays only 4 solutions were used,
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The concentration was selected based on the toxicity or solubility of the compound. The solution was further diluted until 8 concentrations were made, with 6 well/dilution. In repeated assays only 4 solutions were used, based on the results of the first assay, with 2 wells/ dilution.
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The concentration was selected based on the toxicity or solubility of the compound. The solution was further diluted until 8 concentrations were made, with 6 well/dilution. In repeated assays only 4 solutions were used, based on the results of the first assay, with 2 wells/ dilution. Number of replicates: 2
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The concentration was selected based on the toxicity or solubility of the compound. The solution was further diluted until 8 concentrations were made, with 6 well/dilution. In repeated assays only 4 solutions were used, based on the results of the first assay, with 2 wells/ dilution. Number of replicates: 2 Application: bacterial growth was assessed after 16 hrs at 37 degrees C.
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The concentration was selected based on the toxicity or solubility of the compound. The solution was further diluted until 8 concentrations were made, with 6 well/dilution. In repeated assays only 4 solutions were used, based on the results of the first assay, with 2 wells/ dilution. Number of replicates: 2 Application: bacterial growth was assessed after 16 hrs at 37 degrees C. Positive and negative control groups and treatment: The negative control
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The concentration was selected based on the toxicity or solubility of the compound. The solution was further diluted until 8 concentrations were made, with 6 well/dilution. In repeated assays only 4 solutions were used, based on the results of the first assay, with 2 wells/ dilution. Number of replicates: 2 Application: bacterial growth was assessed after 16 hrs at 37 degrees C. Positive and negative control groups and treatment: The negative control groups were exposed to the solvent (phosphate buffered saline, PBS) or S9
	 No. of metaphases analyzed: Not performed. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: The max. concentration with S9 activation was: 5000 µg/well. The max. concentration without S9 activation was: 2500 µg/well. The concentration was selected based on the toxicity or solubility of the compound. The solution was further diluted until 8 concentrations were made, with 6 well/dilution. In repeated assays only 4 solutions were used, based on the results of the first assay, with 2 wells/ dilution. Number of replicates: 2 Application: bacterial growth was assessed after 16 hrs at 37 degrees C. Positive and negative control groups and treatment: The negative control

	Date 11.02.	.200
Test substance	 CRITERIA FOR EVALUATING RESULTS: A positive response was indicated by a dose-dependent (at least 3 doses) and reproducible increase in diameter in plates containing repair deficient bacteria, as compared to the repair proficient strain. If no inhibition could be detected even with the max possible concentration, the assay was repeated by pouring 50 µl in wells dug at the centra of agar plates. If no toxicity was observed the result was classified as no test (negative). SOURCE: Britisch Chrome and Chem. 	
Reliability	PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. : (2) valid with restrictions	
Rendbinty	Acceptable, well-documented publication which meets basic scientific principles.	
14.05.2002	(13)	
Type System of testing Test concentration Cycotoxic concentr. Metabolic activation Result	 Ames test S. typhimurium TA97, 102 0, 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5, 10 mg/plate not reported with and without Negative 	
Method	: Negative : other: Ames test	
Year	: 1994	
GLP	: no data	
Test substance Method	 other TS: sodium bicarbonate METHOD FOLLOWED:Ames test. 	
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.	
Result	 GENOTOXIC EFFECTS: With metabolic activation: Negative. Without metabolic activation: Negative. FREQUENCY OF EFFECTS: Not reported. PRECIPITATION CONCENTRATION: Not reported. CYTOTOXIC CONCENTRATION: With metabolic activation: Not reported. Without metabolic activation: Not reported. Without metabolic activation: Not reported. TEST-SPECIFIC CONFOUNDING FACTORS: Not reported. STATISTICAL RESULTS: Not reported. 	
Test condition	 SYSTEM OF TESTING Species/cell type: S. typhimirium TA97, TA102. Deficiences/Proficiencies: his - Metabolic activation system: S9. ADMINISTRATION: Dosing: 0, 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5, 10 mg/plate. Number of replicates: Not reported. Application: in distilled water. Positive and negative control groups and treatment: The positive controls were 50 μg 9-aminoacridine, 0.5 μg mitomycin C and 5 μg 2-aminoantracene (all in DMSO). The negative control was distilled water. Pre-incubation time: 20 minutes. DESCRIPTION OF FOLLOW UP REPEAT STUDY: Not reported. CRITERIA FOR EVALUATING RESULTS: Not reported. 	
Test substance	 SOURCE: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 	

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
Reliability	: (4) not assignable The article is written in Japanese, with an English abstract and a table with information on dose, the number of revertants per plate for TA97 and TA102, with and without S9 activation and solvent. It is therefore not possible to assess the conditions under which the study was performed.
14.05.2002	(28)
Туре	: Ames test
System of testing	: Salmonella typhimurium TA1535, TA1537, TA1538 and Saccharomyces cerevisia D4e
Test concentration	:
Cycotoxic concentr.	:
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: negative
Method	: other
Year	: 1974
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	 METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: The study was performed before the existence of GLP. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: The suspension tests and plate tests were negative.
Test substance	 SOURCE: Not reported. PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	 (4) not assignable This information is from a secondary source. The article of Johnson was published in 1987, while the original study was performed in 1974.
14.05.2002	(39)

5.6 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VIVO'

5.7 CARCINOGENICITY

Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Post exposure period	 rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 104 weeks continously
Doses	 2% sodium o -phenylphenol (OPP-Na), 1.25% OPP plus 0.64% NaHCO3, 1.25% OPP plus 0.32% NaHCO3, 1.25% OPP plus 0.16% NaHCO3, 1.25% OPP or 0.64% NaHCO3
Result	: negative
Control group	: yes
Method	:
Year	: 1989
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported. GLP: Not reported.

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
Result	 STATISTICAL METHODS: Data concerning incidence of lesions were analysed for statistial significance with the two-sided Fischer's exact probability test. Other data were analysed using Student's t-lest. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Flame photometry for sodium and potassium. Cresolphthalein complexone method for calcium. Chloride meter for chloride. Modification of the phosphornolybdate method for phosphorus. Reaction with Calmagite for magnesium. Liver, kidney and bladder were removed after gross examinati on and fixed in 10% phosphate-buffered formalin solution (pH 6.8) and fixed. Liver and kidneys were weighed before fixation. Bladders were divided sagittaly for histological examination. The bladder, liver and kidneys were embedded in paraffin, sectioned and stained with hematoxylin and eosin. Animals that died during the experiment or became moribund were also autopsied and the bladder processed for histological examination. The study assessed the carcinogenic potential of OPP-Na and OPP in combination with NaHCO3. NaHCO3 alone did not have a carcinogenic effect on the urinary bladder of rats. Papillary or nodular hyperplasia and papilloma incidence did not differ from the control group incidence. MORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH: The percentage of survival in week 104 was: NaHCO3-exposed animals: 84% (26/31); control group: 73% (22/30). Time of death is not reported. BODY WEIGHT GAIN: The final body weight was significantly lower in all treated groups than in the control group. 7. Potassium levels were increased significantly compared to the control group. NaHCO3 exposure also caused significantly elevated urinary PH concentrations. ORGAN WEIGHTS: The relative weight (organ/body weight %) of kidneys and liver was significantly increased compared to the control. GROSS PATHOLOGY: NaHCO3-exposed animals did not have a significant increase in the number of tumours, in comparison to the control group.
Source Test condition	 group. TIME TO TUMOURS: The first bladder tumour was found in a rat that died in week 49. It is not known how many rats survived the full experimental period of 104 weeks. TNO Voeding AJ Zeist TEST ORGANISMS Age: 6 weeks. Weight at study initiation: Approximately 120 g. Number of animals: 216 in total, 31 in group 1-6 and 30 in group 7. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE Duration of test/exposure: 104 weeks. Type of exposure: Oral in feed. Post exposure period: No. FOR ORAL STUDIES: Vehicle: Feed. Concentration in vehicle: Rats were given a diet containing 2% sodium ophenylphenol (OPP-Na, group 1), 1.25% OPP plus 0.64% NaHCO3 (group 2), 1.25% OPP plus 0.32% NaHCO3 (group 3), 1.25% OPP plus 0.16% NaHCO3 (group 4), 1.25% OPP (group 5), 0.64% NaHCO3 (group 6) or no test substance (control group 7). Total volume applied: Not reported. Doses: As given above. CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Registered weekly up to week 14 and thereafter monthly for the remainder of the experiment. Food consumption: Registered monthly up to week 16, and every 3

ECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
	Water concurrention: Not reported
	- Water consumption: Not reported. - Clinical signs: Not reported.
	- Mortality: It is not known how frequently mortality was registered.
	- Macroscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Haematology: Not reported.
	- Clinical chemistry: Not reported.
	- Urinalysis: Performed in week 58, 80, 96 for determination of sodium,
	potassium, calcium, chloride, phosphorus, and magnesium concentrations.
	Performed 10 times during the experiment to measure pH.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Liver, kidney and urinary bladder.
	- Microscopic: Liver, kidney and urinary bladder.
	OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: data concerning incidence of lesions were
	analysed for statistial significance with the two-sided Fischer's exact
	probability test. Other data were analysed using Student's t-test.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan.
	PURITY: Food additive grade.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.
Reliability	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (2) valid with restrictions
Reliability	Acceptable, well-documented publication which meets basic scientific
	principles.
08.01.2003	(29)
Provine	. Det
Species Sex	: Rat : Male
Strain	: Fischer 344
Route of admin.	: oral feed
Exposure period	: 8 weeks
Frequency of treatm.	: Continously
Post exposure period	
Doses	: 2% sodium o -phenylphenol (OPP-Na), 1.25% OPP plus 0.64% NaHCO3,
	1.25% OPP plus 0.32% NaHCO3, 1.25% OPP plus 0.16% NaHCO3, 1.25%
Desult	OPP or 0.64% NaHCO3
Result Control group	: Negative : Yes
Method	. 100
Year	: 1989
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE:Not reported.
	GLP: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Data concerning incidence of lesions were
	analysed for statistial significance with the two-sided Fischer's exact probability test. Other data were analysed using Student's t-test.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Flame photometry for sodium and potassium.
	Cresolphthalein complexone method for calcium. Chloride meter for
	chloride. Modification of the phosphomolybdate method for phosphorus.
	Reaction with Calmagite for magnesium. The animals were killed in week 8,
	and the bladder inflated with 2% glutaraldehyde in 0.1M cacodylate buffer
	(pH 7.4) and then processed for scanning electron microscopic
-	examination.
Result	: One group was exposed to 0.64% NaHCO3 alone.
	URINALYSIS:
	The pH, Na-concentration and urine volume was significantly increased in

ECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATI Id 14455
	Date 11.02.20
	the NaHCO3-exposed group, compared to the control. Osmolality decreased significantly in the exposed group.
	HISTOPATHOLOGY: The surface of the superficial epithelial cells of the
	urinary bladder was normal.
Source	: TNO Voeding AJ Zeist
Test condition	: TESTORGANISMS
Test condition	
	- Age: 6 weeks.
	 Weight at study initiation: Not reported. Number of animals: 35 in total, divided in seven groups of 5.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Duration of test/exposure: 8 weeks.
	- Type of exposure: Oral in feed.
	- Post exposure period: No.
	FOR ORAL STUDIES:
	- Vehicle: Feed.
	- Venicle. Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: Rats were given a diet containing 2% sodium o-
	phenylphenol (OPP-Na, group 1), 1.25% OPP plus 0.64% NaHCO3 (group
	2), 1.25% OPP plus 0.32% NaHCO3 (group 3), 1.25% OPP plus 0.16%
	NaHCO3 (group 4), 1.25% OPP (group 5), 0.64% NaHCO3 (group 6) or no
	test substance (group 7). - Total volume applied: Not reported.
	- Total volume applied. Not reported. - Doses: As above.
	CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY
	- Body weight: Not reported.
	- Food consumption: Not reported.
	- Water consumption: Not reported. - Clinical signs: Not reported.
	- Mortality: Not reported.
	- Macroscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Haematology: Not reported.
	 Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: pH was measured in week 2, 4, 6, 8.
	Electrolytes were measured (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8; and
	osmolality in week 4 and 8.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	- Macroscopic: Urinary bladder.
	- Microscopic: Urinary bladder.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Data concerning incidence of lesions were
	analysed for statistial significance with the two-sided Fischer's exact
	probability test. Other data were analysed using Student's t-test.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan.
	PURITY: Food additive grade.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
······	This study is invalid because the exposure period is only 8 weeks.
08.01.2003	(29)
. .	
Species	: Rat
Sex	: Male
Strain	: Fischer 344
Route of admin.	: oral feed
Exposure period	: 70 days
Frequency of treatm.	: Continously
Post exposure period	:
Doses	: ca. 2240 mg/kg bw/d (2.9% of diet)
Result Control group	: Yes

5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55
	Date 11.02.20
Method	:
Year	: 1995
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS:sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.
	GLP: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: comparison of all data collected on body weight,
	consumption, urinary parameters were performed by the SAS general linear
	models procedure and Duncan's multiple range test. Labelling indices
	determined by bromodeoxyuridine were compared by Student's t-test and histologic results were compared using Fischer's exact test.
	histologic results were compared using rischer's exact test.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS:Not reported.
Result	: LOAEL: ca. 2240 mg/kg bw/d (2.9% NaHCO3 in feed)
	ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX
	- Time of death: No mortality.
	- Number of deaths at each dose: None.
	TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL:
	- Mortality and time to death: No mortality.
	- Histopathology: 3/10 rats had simple hyperplasia in the bladder, while
	kidneys and forestomach were normal. Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) revealed 9/10 animals with severe and 1/10 with less severe
	changes in the bladder epithelium i.e. proliferation.
	The increase in bladder weight is assumed to be a secondary effect of the
	increased concentration of salt (sodium) in the diet causing the rats to drink
	more water, and resulting in larger urine production. The reduced creatinine
	concentration corresponded to an increase in urine volume.
	The increase in pH is likewise a secondary effect of the increase in HCO3-
Source	in the urine.
Test condition	: TNO Voeding AJ Zeist : TEST ORGANISMS
	- Age: 5 weeks.
	- Weight at study initiation: Not reported.
	- Number of animals: 10 in each group of NaHCO3-exposed and control.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Duration of test/exposure: 70 days.
	- Type of exposure: Oral in feed.
	- Post exposure period: No. Rats were injected i.p. with 100 mg/kg bw
	bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) 1 hr before sacrifice, to assess the uptake due to
	unusual levels of DNA repair.
	-Vehicle: Feed.
	- Concentration in vehicle: 2.9%
	- Doses: 2240 mg/kg bw/d. (Equimolar to saccharin, the substance to which
	NaHCO3 was compared.)
	SATELLITE GROUPS AND REASONS THEY WERE ADDED: Not reported
	reported. CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:
	- Clinical signs: Not reported.
	- Mortality: Daily.
	- Body weight: Rats were weighed on day 0, 7, 14, 28, 42, 56 and 70 of the
	experiment.
	- Food consumption: Recorded over 7 day intervals beginning on day 7, 21,
	35, 49 and 63.
	- Water consumption: Recorded over 7 day intervals beginning on day 7,
	21, 35, 49 and 63.
	- Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not performed.

ECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATI Id 14455
. IUXICITY	Date 11.02.200
	- Biochemistry: Not performed.
	- Urinalysis: Urine was collected during week 4 and 10 of the experiment.
	Analysed for ph in week 4 and 10, and volume, creatinine and sodium in
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	- Macroscopic: urinary bladder, kidney, forestomach.
	- Microscopic: urinary bladder, kidney, forestomach.
	OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: See "Method".
Test substance	: SOURCE: Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO, USA
Test substance	PURITY: Not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
Kendomty	This study is invalid because the exposure period is only 70 days.
08.01.2003	(11)
00.01.2000	(11)
Species	: Rat
Sex	: Male
Strain	: Fischer 344
Route of admin.	: oral feed
Exposure period	: 32 weeks
Frequency of treatm.	: continously
Post exposure period	:
Doses	: 0, 0.375, 0.75, 1.5, 3% of feed
Result	: negative
Control group	: yes
Method	
Year	: 1988
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bocarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	GLP: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Data concerning incidences of lesions were
	analysed for statistical significance with the two-sided Fischer's probability
	test. Other data were analysed using Student's t test.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Flame photometry for sodium and potassium.
	Crezolphthalein complexone method for calcium. Chloride meter for
	chloride. Modification of the phosphomolybdate method for phosphorus.
	Reaction with Calmagite for magnesium. Bladders were inflated by
	intraluminal injection with 10% phosphate-buffered formalin solution and fixed. Then divided excitable weighed and each holf out in feur string for
	fixed. Then divided sagittaly, weighed and each half cut in four strips for histological examination
	histological examination.
Result	Urinary bladder lesions were counted by light microscopy. The incidence of papillary or nodular hyperplasia, papillomas, number of
NEGUIL	tumours, urinary bladder weight. Urinary pH and Na-concentration
	increased in rats fed NaHCO3 only if they had been pretreated with BBN.
	There were no similar results in animals only fed NaHCO3.
Source	: TNO Voeding AJ Zeist
Test condition	: TESTORGANISMS
	- Age: 6 weeks.
	- Weight at study initiation: The mean body weight in exposure groups was:
	1/1-1/40 +/- 3-00.
	121-124g +/- 3-6g. - Number of animals: 220 in total, 20 in group 1-10 and 10 in group 11 and
	- Number of animals: 220 in total, 20 in group 1-10 and 10 in group 11 and
	- Number of animals: 220 in total, 20 in group 1-10 and 10 in group 11 and 12.
	- Number of animals: 220 in total, 20 in group 1-10 and 10 in group 11 and

5. TOXICITY	Id 144-5:
	Date 11.02.20
	- Type of exposure: Oral in feed.
	- Post exposure period: No.
	FOR ORAL STUDIES:
	- Vehicle: Feed.
	- Concentration in vehicle: 0 (control, group 1), 0.375% NaHCO3 (2), 0.75%
	NaHCO3 (3), 1.5% NaHCO3 (4), 3% NaHCO3 (5), 5% AsA (6), 0.375%
	NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (7), 0.75% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (8), 1.5% NaHCO3 +
	5% AsA (9), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (10).
	- Total volume applied: Not reported.
	- Doses: As indicated in "concentration in vehicle".
	CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY
	- Body weight: Registered weekly up to week 14, every other week from
	week 16-36.
	 Food consumption: Registered weekly up to week 14, every other week from week 16-36.
	- Water consumption: Registered weekly up to week 14, every other week
	from week 16-36.
	- Clinical signs: Not reported.
	- Mortality: Not reported.
	- Macroscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Haematology: Not reported.
	- Clinical chemistry: Not reported.
	- Urinalysis: Performed in week 12, 24, 32, 36. Total ascorbic acid, Na, K,
	Ca, Cl, P, Mg was analysed.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	- Macroscopic: Urinary bladder.
	 Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: two-sided Fischer's exact probability test
	incidence and number of hyperplasia, papillomas and carcinomas
	Student's t test: body weight gain, absolute urinary bladder weight, food
	consumption, total NaHCO3 intake, incidence and number of hyperplasia,
	papillomas and carcinomas, average urinary pH and Nation concentration.
Test substance	: SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan.
	PURITY: Food additive grade.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
Daliahilitt	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. : (3) invalid
Reliability	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of
-	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN.
Reliability 25.04.2002	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of
-	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN.
25.04.2002	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30)
25.04.2002 Species	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin.	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 4 weeks
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm.	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Post exposure period	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 4 weeks continously
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Post exposure period Doses	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 4 weeks continously 0, 3% NaHCO3, 3% NaHCO3 and 5% L-ascorbic acid (AsA)
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Post exposure period Doses Result	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 4 weeks continously 0, 3% NaHCO3, 3% NaHCO3 and 5% L-ascorbic acid (AsA) negative
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Post exposure period Doses Result Control group	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 4 weeks continously 0, 3% NaHCO3, 3% NaHCO3 and 5% L-ascorbic acid (AsA)
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Post exposure period Doses Result Control group Method	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 4 weeks continously 0, 3% NaHCO3, 3% NaHCO3 and 5% L-ascorbic acid (AsA) negative yes
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Post exposure period Doses Result Control group Method Year	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 4 weeks continously 0, 3% NaHCO3, 3% NaHCO3 and 5% L-ascorbic acid (AsA) negative yes 1988
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Post exposure period Doses Result Control group Method	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 4 weeks continously 0, 3% NaHCO3, 3% NaHCO3 and 5% L-ascorbic acid (AsA) negative yes
25.04.2002 Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Post exposure period Doses Result Control group Method Year GLP	 IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30) rat male Fischer 344 oral feed 4 weeks continously 0, 3% NaHCO3, 3% NaHCO3 and 5% L-ascorbic acid (AsA) negative yes 1988 no data

	OECD SIDS 5. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-
STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's test. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Nor reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Unmay bidders were excise di, inflated, and fixed in 10% phosphate-buffered formalin and embedded in paraffin. Epithelial cells incorporating BrdUrd were demostrated in histological sections by the avidin-biotim-peroxidase complex immunohistochemical method with anti-BrdUrd monocional antibody. Numbers of labeled cells per 1000 cells were counsel under the light microscope and labeling indexes expressed as percentage values. Result WORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH: No mortality. HISTOPATHOLOCY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over untreated control group values were observed for NAHCO3 treatment. The labeling index (%) for animals fed 3% NAHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source TEST ORGANISMS - Age: 6 weeks. -Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 5 in sech of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. -Type of exposure: Oral in feed. - Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected 1p. with bromodeoxylindin (BrdUrd). 150 mg/kg 1 hour before secrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: -Venice: 75% AAA (group 3) or on suppresents (control group 2), 3% NaHCO3. - Uninclal signs: Not reported. -Doses: 3% NaH	J. TUAICIT I	
 METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Urinary biaders were excised, inflated, and fixed in 10% phosphate-buffered formalin and embedded in paraffin. Epithelial cells incorporating BrdUrd were demostrated in histological sections by the avidin-biotim-peroxidase complex immunohistochemical method with anti-BrdUrd monocional antibody. Numbers of labeled cells per 1000 cells were counted under the light microscope and labeling indexes expressed as percentage values. Resuit MCRTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH: No mortality. HISTOPATHOLOGY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over untreated control group values were observed for NAHCO3 treatment. The labeling index (%) for animals fed 3% NAHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source TSTORGANISMS - Agre 6 weeks. Weight at study initiation: Not reported. Number of animals: 5 in aceh of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. - Type of exposure: Oral in feed. - Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyudinte (BrdUrd) were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicie: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NAHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Dost weight Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure.<!--</td--><td></td><td></td>		
ANALYTICAL METHODS: Urinary bladders were excise ad, inflated, and dixed in 10% phosphate Judifered formalin and embedded in paraffin. Epithelial cells incorporating BrdUrd were demostrated in histological sections by the avidin-biotim-peroxidase complex immunohistochemical method with anti-BrdUrd monoclonal antibody. Numbers of labeled cells per 1000 cells were counted under the light microscope and labeling indexes expressed as percentage values. Result IMMORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH: No mortality. HISTOPATHOLOGY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over untreated control group values were observed for NaHCO3 treatment. The labeling index (%) for animals fed 3% NAHCO3 wes statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source ITEST ORGANISMS - Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 65 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of rest/exposure: A weeks. - Type of exposure: Oral in feed. - Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before scriftice. Epithelial cells labeled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL.STUDIES: - Verick: Resk. - Vater consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - God consumption: Registered every week for the duration of t		
fixed in 10% phosphate-buffered formalin and embedded in paraffin. Epithelia cells incorporating BrdUrd were demosstrated in histological sections by the avidin-biotim-peroxidase complex immunohistochemical method with anti-BrdUrd monoclonal antibody. Numbers of labeled cells per 1000 cells were counted under the light microscope and labelling indexes expressed as percentage values. Result WORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH: No montality. HISTOPATHOLOGY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over untreated control group values were observed for NaHCO3 treatment. The labelling index (%) for animals fed 3% NaHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source TNOV Coding AJ Zeist Test condition TEST ORGANISMS - Age: 6 weeks. - Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. - Yope of exposure: Oral in feed. - Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyundine (@froup1, 150 mg/kg 1 hour before scarffice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NAHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Observe: 3% NAHCO3 (oroup 1). 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2). 3% NAHCO3. - Total volume		
Epithelial cells incorporating BrdUrd were demostrated in histochemical method with anti-BrdUrd monoclonal antibody. Numbers of labeled cells per 1000 cells were counted under the light microscope and labeling indexes expressed as percentage values. Result MORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH: No montality. HISTOPATHOLOGY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over unitreated control group values were observed for NaHCO3 treatment. The labeling index (%) for animals fed 3% NaHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source T TSO Voeding AJ Zeist Test condition T EST ORGANISMS • Age: 6 weeks. • Yoge of exposure: Oral in feed. • Duration of test/exposure: A weeks. • Type of exposure: Oral in feed. • Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyurdine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells tabeled with BrdUrd were counted and labeling indices expressed as percentage values. • Poot exposure: Oral in feed. • Doration of test/exposure. • Oral oral or less/exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyurdine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells tabeled with BrdUrd were counted and labeling indices expressed as percentage values. • Poot exposure: Oral in feed. • Doration 5% NAHCO3. • Total volume applied: Not reported. • Doration 7% NAHCO3 (group 1), 5% ASA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NAHCO3. • Total volume ap		
sections by the avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex immunohistochells per 1000 cells were counted under the light microscope and labeling indexes expressed as percentage values. Result WORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH-IN on mortality. HISTOPATHOLOGY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over unitreated control group values were observed for NaHCO3 treatment. The labeling index (%) for animals fed 3% NaHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source TNO Voeding AJ Zeist Weight at study initiation: Not reported. • Weight at study initiation: Not reported. • Weight at study initiation: Not reported. • Weight at study initiation: Not reported. • Weight at study initiation: Not reported. • Port exposure or animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE • Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. • Type of exposure: Oral in feed. • Post exposure period: No. Ther arts were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sachfice. Epithelial cells labeled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. • FOR ORAL STUDIES: • Veincie: Feed. • Observe. • Concentration in wehicle: 3% NaHCO3. • Total volume applied. Not reported. • Dose: 3% NaHCO3 (Storup 1), 5% AsA (Lascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). • Clinical signs: Not reported. • Obdy		
method with anti-BrdUrd monoclonal antibody. Numbers of labeled cells per 1000 cells were counted under the light microscope and labelling indexes expressed as percentage values. Result : MORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH: No montality. HISTOPATHOLOGY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over untreated control group values were observed for NaHCO3 treatment. The labelling index (%) for animals feed 3% NaHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source : TNO Voeding AJ Zeist Test condition : TEST ORGANISMS - Age: 6 weeks. : Vwight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure 2 weeks. : Type of exposure: Oralin feed. - Post exposure priori. No. The rats were injected i p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelied with BrdUrd were counted and labeling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: : Verigits Feed. - Obsers: 3% NaHCO3. : Total volume applied: Not reported. - Davis on sumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
1000 cells were counted under the light microscope and labelling indexes expressed as percentage values. Result : MORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH: No mortality. HISTOPATHOLOGY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over untreated control group values were observed for NaHCO3 treatment. The labelling index (%) for animals fed 3% NaHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had notbeen pretreated with BBN. Source : TNO Voecding AJ Zeist Test condition : TEST ORGANISMS - Age: 6 weeks. - Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. - ADMINTATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. - Type of exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Vehicle: Feed. - Donese: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (Lascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - God weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. <		
Result expressed as percentage values. NORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH to montality. HISTOPATHOLOGY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over untreated control group values were observed for NaHCO3 treatment. The labelling index (%) for animals ted 3% NaHCO3 was statisatically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source ITNO Voeding AJ Zaist Test condition TEST ORGANISMS - Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure-4 weeks. - Type of exposure: Oral in feed. - Post exposure period (No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyundine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vertaice: Feed. - Volume applied: Not reported. - Douse: 3% NAHCO3 (group 1), 5% A& (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NAHCO3 (group 3) on os upplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Optital signs: Not reported. - Optital signs: Not reported. - Optital signs: Not reported. - Optital signs: Not reported. - Optitalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Optitalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Optitalani		
HISTOPATHOLOGY: Significant increases in BrdUrd uptake over untreated control group values were observed for NaHCO3 treatment. The labelling index (%) for animals fed 3% NaHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source : TNO Voeding AJ Zeist Test condition : TEST ORGANISMS - Age: 6 weeks. - Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. - Type of exposure: orral in feed. - Pore fax not four groups, 20 in total. - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. - Type of exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyundine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Vanicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Dores 3% NaHCO3 (Group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (Group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL.OBSERVATIONS AND FREGUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Conclassings: Not reported. - Water consumptio		expressed as percentage values.
control group values were observed for NaHCO3 treatment. The labelling index (%) for animals fed 3% NaHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source TNO Voeding AJ 26tst Test condition : TEST ORGANISMS -Age: 6 weeks. : Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of testposure: Oral in feed. - Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (RdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND PREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Vater consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Goncality in week 2, 4, 6, 8. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Matrix: Not reported. - Ophtalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Uninalysi: Keasurement of: PH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na. Na, C. Cl.	Result	
index (%) for animals fed 3% NaHCO3 was statistically significantly different from the control. No exposure-related effects were observed in rats that had not been pretreated with BBN. Source : TNO Voeding AJ Zeist Test condition : TEST ORGANISMS -Age: 6 weeks. : Weight at study initiation: Not reported. -Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINSTRATION / EXPOSURE -Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. : Type of exposure: Oral in feed. -Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BHCO3 were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: : Vehicie: Feed. -Voite: Feed. : Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. : Observer. - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Ophthalmoscopic examination:Not reported. - Macroscopic examination:Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination:Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination:Not reported. - Macroscopic examination:Not report		
Source : TNO Voeding AJ Zeist Test condition : TEST ORGANISMS - Age: 6 weeks. - Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. - Type of exposure: Oral in feed. - Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) on supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Mater consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Mater consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Materoscopic examination:Not reported. - Materoscopic consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical chemistry: Not reported. - Materoscopic examination:Not reported. - Materoscopic consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical chemistry: Not reported. - Materoscopic consumption:Not reported. - Materoscopic cliniany bladder. - Materoscopic: Uninany bladder. - Microscopic: Uni		
Source : TNO Voeding AJ Zeist Test condition : TEST ORGANISMS -Age: 6 weeks. -Weight at study initiation: Not reported. -Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE -Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. -Type of exposure: Oral in feed. -Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: -Vehicle: Feed. -Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. -Total volume applied: Not reported. -Doess: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSER/VATIONS AND FREQUENCY -Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. -Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. -Quitality: Not reported. -Obacti aligns: Not reported. -Obacti aligns: Not reported. -Obacti aligns: Not reported. -Quitality: Not reported. -Obacti aligns: Not reported. -Qinitality: Not reported. -Obacti aligns: Not reported. -Qinitality: Not reported. -Obacti aligns: Not reported. -Qinitality: Not reported. -Urinalysis: Measuremen		
Source : TNO Vacding AJ Zeist Test condition : TEST ORGANISMS		
Test condition : TEST ORGÅNISMS - Age: 6 weeks. Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. - Type of exposure: Oral in feed. - Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Mater consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na,	Courses	
 Age: 6 weeks. Weight at study initiation: Not reported. Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. Type of exposure: Oral in feed. Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuritine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: Vehicle: Feed. Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. Total volume applied: Not reported. Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Clinical signs: Not reported. Mortality: Not reported. Mortality: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: PH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Clenciolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC); Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder.		
 - Weight at study initiation: Not reported. - Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. - Type of exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Colinical signs: Not reported. - Mater consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Mater consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Marcoscopic examination:Not reported. - Unalysis: Measurement of: PH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, CI, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. CBGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Uninary bladder. - Microscopic: Uninary bladder. - Microscopic: Uninary bladder. - Microscopic: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. - PURITY: Food additive grade. MPURITY: ADDITIVE/ETC: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 	Test condition	
 Number of animals: 5 in each of four groups, 20 in total. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. Type of exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: Vehicle: Feed. Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. Total volume applied: Not reported. Dosses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Ford consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Clinical signs: Not reported. Matroscopic examination:Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination:Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electorytes (NA, NA, Ca, C, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electorytes (NA, NA, Ca, C, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC); Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopi		
ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE - Duration of test/exposure: 4 weeks. - Type of exposure: Oral in feed. - Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyurdine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Unical signs: Not reported. - Mortality: Not reported. - Macroscopic examination: Not reported. - Uninalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ma, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ma, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ma, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ma, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ma, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ma, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ma, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ma, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ma, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Ca, Na Ca, Cl, P, Mg)		
 Duration of test/exposure: A weeks. Type of exposure: Oral in feed. Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: Vehicle: Feed. Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. Total volume applied: Not reported. Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4), CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND PREQUENCY Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Clinical signs: Not reported. Macroscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Urinalysis: Masurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (NA, A, Ca, CI, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Berderolytes (NA, A, Ca, CI, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Osmolality in week 4 and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC); Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY:Food additive grade. MPURITY/ADDITVE/ETC::Not reported. ANITATIONS: Not reported. MPURITY/ADDITVE/ETC::Not reported.		
 Type of exposure: Oral in feed. Post exposure period: No. The rats were injected i.p. with bromodeoxyutidine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: Vehicle: Feed. Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. Total volume applied: Not reported. Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Clinical signs: Not reported. Mortality: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination:Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Ofinialysis: Neasurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: U		
bromodeoxyuridine (BrdUrd), 150 mg/kg 1 hour before sacrifice. Epithelial cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: Vehicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Vater consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Macroscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Uninal signs: Not reported. - Uninical chemistry: Not reported. - Clinical chemistry: Not reported. - Uninical chemistry: Not reported. - Macroscopic: Uninary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. - Microscopic: Uninary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.		
cells labelled with BrdUrd were counted and labelling indices expressed as percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Optimalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. - OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. - Food additive grade. MURTY: Food additive grade. MURTY: Food a		
percentage values. FOR ORAL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1) 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Matra consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Mortality: Not reported. - Macroscopic examination: Not reported. - Haematology: Not reported. - Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. - OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. - SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. - PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. - MAY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.		
FOR ORÅL STUDIES: - Vehicle: Feed. - Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. - Total volume applied: Not reported. - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Oththalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Macroscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. - OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OT HER INFORMATION: Not reported.		
 Vehicle: Feed. Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. Total volume applied: Not reported. Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Clinical signs: Not reported. Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Clinical signs: Not reported. Macroscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Haematology: Not reported. Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Osmolality in week 4 and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladd		
 Concentration in vehicle: 3% NaHCO3. Total volume applied: Not reported. Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Other consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Clinical signs: Not reported. Mortality: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Belextolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Osmolality in week 4 and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Wake Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: ADDITIVE/FTC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 		
 Total volume applied: Not reported. -Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. -Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. -Unical signs: Not reported. -Mortality: Not reported. -Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. -Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. -Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Osmolality in week 4 and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): -Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. -Microscopic: Urinary bladder. -Microsc		
 - Doses: 3% NaHCO3 (group 1), 5% AsA (L-ascorbic acid) (group 2), 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY - Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Mortality: Not reported. - Macroscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Haematology: Not reported. - Clinical chemistry: Not reported. - Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 		
NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 3) or no supplements (control group 4). CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Utinical signs: Not reported. - Mortality: Not reported. - Mortality: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.		
CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Macroscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Urinalysis: Measurement of: PH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. OBGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. Test substance : SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.		
 Food consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Clinical signs: Not reported. Mortality: Not reported. Macroscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Osmolality in week 4 and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 		
exposure Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure Clinical signs: Not reported Mortality: Not reported Macroscopic examination: Not reported Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported Haematology: Not reported Clinical chemistry: Not reported Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8.Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8.Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8.ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC):- Macroscopic: Urinary bladder Microscopic: Urinary bladder Microscopic: Urinary bladder Microscopic: Urinary bladder Microscopic: Urinary bladder MICROSCOPIC):- Macroscopic: Urinary bladder OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test.SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan.PURITY: Food additive grade.IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC:.Not reported.ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.		- Body weight: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure.
 Water consumption: Registered every week for the duration of the exposure. Clinical signs: Not reported. Mortality: Not reported. Macroscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Glinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, ,4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. <		
exposure. - Clinical signs: Not reported. - Mortality: Not reported. - Macroscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. - Haematology: Not reported. - Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, ,4, 6, 8. - Second and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. - OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC::Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.		
 Clinical signs: Not reported. Mortality: Not reported. Macroscopic examination:Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, ,4, 6, 8. Osmolality in week 4 and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 		
 Mortality: Not reported. Macroscopic examination: Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Haematology: Not reported. Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 		
 Macroscopic examination:Not reported. Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Haematology: Not reported. Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, 4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 		
 Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported. Haematology: Not reported. Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, ,4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 		
 Haematology: Not reported. Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, ,4, 6, 8. Osmolality in week 4 and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. 		
 Clinical chemistry: Not reported. Urinalysis: Measurement of: pH in week 2, 4, 6, 8. Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, ,4, 6, 8. Osmolality in week 4 and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. Test substance SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. MPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid (3) invalid 		
Test substance Electrolytes (Na, Na, Ca, Cl, P, Mg) in week 2, ,4, 6, 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. Test substance : SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid		
Osmolality in week 4 and 8. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. Test substance : SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability :		
ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): - Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. Test substance : SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability :		
MICROSCOPIC): -Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. - Microscopic: Urinary bladder. -Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. Statistical METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. SOURCE: Waking and any other ported. Reliability : (3) invalid		
 Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid 		
 Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability : (3) invalid 		
Test substance OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. Test substance : SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability : (3) invalid		
Test substance STATISTICAL METHODS: Student's t test. Test substance SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid		
Test substance : SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemical Ind., Osaka, Japan. PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability : (3) invalid		
PURITY: Food additive grade. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. (3) invalid	Test substance	
IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability : (3) invalid	Test substance	
ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported. Reliability : (3) invalid		
Reliability : (3) invalid		
	Reliability	
	· · ····	
		LINED Dublications

ECD SIDS TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-8
юлент	Date 11.02.2003
25.04.2002	NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN. (30)
20.0 1.2002	
Species	: Rat
Sex	: Male
Strain	: Wistar
Route of admin.	: oral feed
Exposure period	: 32 weeks
Frequency of treatm.	: continously
Post exposure period Doses	. control diet (group 1) or this diet supplemented with equimolar amounts of
Doses	the following minerals: 2.34% NaCl (group 2), 2.98% KCl (group 3), 3.36%
	NaHCO3 (group 4), 1.68% NaHCO3 + 2% KHCO3 (group 5), or 4% KHCO3
	(group 6)
Result	(group o)
Control group	: yes
Method	. ,000
Year	. 1989
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
licelloa	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.
	GLP: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS:
	The results were evaluated by analysis of variance techniques followed by
	Dunnett's multiple comparison test (body weights) or by the LSD test (food
	and water intake, urianlyses). Urinary pH values were analysed with the
	Mann/Whitney U-test. Data on microscopical lesions were analysed with
	the two-sided Fischer exact probability test (incidences) or Student's t-test.
	METHOD OF CALCULAT ION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS:
	At the end of week 37, all rats were killed and the urinary bladders were
	inflated by intraluminal injection of a neutral, aqueous phosphate buffered
	10% solution of formaldehyde and removed. The urinary bladder was
	processed for microscopy by conventional methods, step-sectioned (~10
	sections/bladder) at 5 microm, stained with haematoxylin and eosin and
	examined by light microscopy. In addition the total length of of the
	basement membrane was measured by morphometry and the number of
	lesions/10 cm of basement membrane calculated. The lesions found in the
	urinary bladder epithelium were classified into simple hyperplasia, papillary
	or nodular hyperplasia, papilloma and carcinoma.
Result	: The incidence of papillary or nodular hyperplasia, papillomas and
	carcinomas increased in rats fed NaHCO3 only if they had been pretreated
	with BBN. There was no control group with animals fed NaHCO3 that had
	not been pretreated with BBN.
Source	: TNO Voeding AJ Zeist
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS
	- Age: 5 weeks.
	- Weight at study initiation: Not reported.
	- Number of animals: 120 in total, 20 in each of 6 groups.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Duration of test/exposure: The rats were pre-exposed to 0.05% N-butyl-N-
	(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine (BBN) in drinking water for four weeks to
	initiate tumour formation, and then exposed for 32 weeks.
	- Type of exposure: Oral in feed.
	- Post exposure period: No.
	FOR ORAL STUDIES:
	-Vehicle: Feed.
	 Concentration in vehicle: Rats were fed with a control diet (group 1) or
	diet supplemented with equimolar amounts of the following minerals: 2.34%

I

TOXICITY	Id 144-55-
Toment	Date 11.02.200
	NaCl (group 2), 2.98% KCl (group 3), 3.36% NaHCO3 (group 4), 1.68%
	NaHCO3 + 2% KHCO3 (group 5), or 4% KHCO3 (group 6).
	- Total volume applied: Not reported.
	-Doses: See above.
	CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY
	- Body weight: It is reported that is was "measured periodically", with no
	further details.
	 Food consumption: It is reported that is was "measured periodically", with no further details.
	- Water consumption: It is reported that is was "measured periodically", with
	no further details.
	- Mortality: Not reported.
	- Macroscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Ophthalmoscopic examination: Not reported.
	- Haematology: Not reported.
	-Clinical chemistry: Not reported.
	- Urinalysis: Performed in week 9, 13, 24, 36. Volume,
	density, Na, K, Cl, Ca, Mg, P and S were measured.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	- Macroscopic: Urinary bladder.
	- Microscopic: Urinary bladder.
	OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Analysis of variance techniques followed by
	Dunnett's multiple comparison test (body weight) or by the LSD test
	(food/water intake, urinalyses). Urinary pH values analysed with the
	Mann/Whitney U-test. Data on microscopical lesions were analyses with the
	two-sided Fischer exact probability test (incidences) or Student's t-test.
Test substance	: SOURCE: British Drug House, UK.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
Delichility	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of
	NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN.
13.06.2002	Nancos, as the rais have been pre-treated with boly. (45)
Species	: rat
Sex	: male
Strain	: other: Fischer 344 and ODS/Shi-od/od
Route of admin.	: oral feed
Exposure period	: 32 weeks
Frequency of treatm.	: continously
Post exposure period	
Doses	: 3% NaHCO3 + 5% AsA (group 1 and 5), 3% NaHCO3 (group 2 and 6), 5%
	AsA (group 3 and 7), or basal diet alone (controls, group 4 and 8)
Result	:
Control group	: yes
Method	:
Year	: 1997
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	GLP: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Statistical analyses of incidences of
	histopathological lesions were performed with the Fischer's exact probability
	test. After testing for homogeneity by Bartlett's test, the other data were
	evaluated by either (1) the F-test for analysis of variance, and then the
	evaluated by either (1) the F-test for analysis of variance, and then the Sheffe's test, or (2) the Kruskal-Wallis test using rank sum and chi-square
	evaluated by either (1) the F-test for analysis of variance, and then the

	Id 144-55
	Date 11.02.200
Result	 ANALYTICAL METHODS: At the end of week 34, all rats were killed under ether anaesthesia. The urinary bladders were inflated with 10% phosphate buffered formalin solution (pH 7.4) through the urethra and sliced into strips (12 per bladder) for routine processing and histological examination of sections stained with haematoxylin and eosin. For quantitative analysis, urinary bladder lesions were classified into papillomas and carcinomas, and numbers counted per urinary bladder. MORTALITY AND TIME TO DEATH: Two ODS rats in group 4 died because of puelonephritis and prostatitis, without urinary bladder tumours, in week 25 and 33 respectively. CLINICAL SIGNS: 11 and 12 F344 rats in group 5 and 6, respectively, exhibited haematuria. ODS rats showed no scorbutic signs such as abnormal gait, eyelids stained with brown liquid, and no signs of toxicity due to the chemical treatments in any groups.
Source Test condition	 The addition of 3% NaHCO3 to the diet promoted urinary bladder carcinogenesis induced by BBN pretreatment in the F344 rat strain. In the ODS rat strain, no promoting activity was observed, despite comparable changes in urinary pH and Na urinary concentration. ODS rats are resistant to sodium L-ascorbate (Na-AsA) promoting effects, as opposed to male F344 rats who can synthesise alpha2µ-globuin in addition to AsA. The results indicate that ODS rats are also resistant to the modifying effects of NaHCO3 and/or AsA on two-stage urinary bladder carcinogenesis after BBN treatment. There were no groups that received NaHCO3 without pretreament with BBN. TNO Voeding AJ Zeist TEST ORGANISMS Age: 6 weeks Weight at study initiation: ODS rats, 174-178g+/- 23g. F344 rats, 142-143g+/-5-6g. Number of animals: 60 ODS, 15 in each group 1-4. 60 F344 rats, 15 in each group 5-8. ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE Duration of test/exposure: The rats were pre-exposed 2 weeks to BBN, thereafter exposed 32 weeks to the test substances. Type of exposure: The rats received drinking water containing 0.05% N-bbt/y-N-(hydroxybuty)/nitrosamine (BBN) for two weeks, and were thereafter fed basal diet supplemented with the test substances. Post exposure periode: No. FOR ORAL STUDIES: Vehicle: Feed. Concentration in vehicle: 3% NAHCO3 and/or 5% AsA. Total volume applied: Not reported. CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body of test substance: Not reported. CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY Body weight: Measured 'periodically', however it is not detailed how frequently. Olinical signs: Not reported.

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
	 Urinalysis: Performed in week 10, 22 and 32. The pH, total ascorbic acid concentration and sodium concentration were registered. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): Macroscopic: Urinary bladder. Microscopic: Urinary bladder. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Statistical analyses of incidences of histopathological lesions were performed with the Fisher exact probaility test. After testing for homogeneity by Bartlett's test, the other data were evaluated by either (1) the F-test for analysis of variance, and then the Scheffe's test, or (2) the Kruskal -Wallis test using rank sum and chi-square analysis, and then the Dunn's test.
Test substance	 SOURCE: Wako Pure Chemicals Industries Ltd., Osaka, J PURITY: Not reported. IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported. ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	 (3) invalid The test system is unsuitable for assessing the carcinogen potential of NaHCO3, as the rats have been pre-treated with BBN.
07.01.2003	(54)

5.8.1 TOXICITY TO FERTILITY

5.8.2 DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY/TERATOGENIC ITY

Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Duration of test Doses Control group Method	 Mouse Female CD-1 Gavage Day 6 - day 15 of gestation Once daily 0, 5.8, 27, 125 and 580 mg/kg Yes
Year	: 1974
GLP	: No
Test substance Method	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Metriou	 METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No, the study was executed before the existence of GLP STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported. METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported. ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: NOAEL (NOEL): 580 mg/kg ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported. TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL:
	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$

5. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONAT Id 144-55
	Date 11.02.20
	- Effects on offspring: The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or
	skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring
	spontaneously in the sham-treated controls.
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS
	- Strain: Albino CD-1 outbred mice.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Type of exposure: By oral intubation.
	- Duration of test/exposure: Sodium bicarbonate was administered from day
	6-15 of gestation.
	- Treatment: 0, 5.8, 27, 125 and 580 mg/kg
	 Control group and treatment: The females were dosed with the indicated
	dosages by oral intubation; the controls were sham treated. A positive
	control was included dosed with 150 mg Aspirin/kg.
	- Vehicle: Water.
	- Total volume applied: Not reported.
	MATING PROCEDURES: 25 virgin adult female mice per test group were
	mated with young adult males, and observation of the vaginal sperm plug
	was considered day 0 of gestation.
	STANDARDIZATION OF LITTERS: Not reported.
	PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY P AND F1: - Clinical observations: Body weights were recorded on Days 0, 6, 11, 15
	and 17 of gestation. All animals were observed daily for appearance and
	behavior with particular attention to food consumption and weight.
	- Estrous cycle: Not reported.
	- Sperm examination: Not reported.
	PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY F1 AND F2: Not applicable.
	OFFSPRING: One-third of the fetuses of each litter underwent detailed
	visceral examinations employing the Wilson technique. The remaining two-
	thirds were cleared in KOH, stained with alizarin red S dye and examined
	for skeletal defects.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	On day 17 all dams were subjected to Caesarean section and the number
	of implantation sites, resorption sites and live and dead fetuses were
	recorded. The body weights of the live pups was also recorded. The
	urogenital tract was examined in detail for anatomical normality. All fetuses
	were examined grossly for the presence of external congenital
	abnormalities. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Test substance	: No data on test substance reported.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
	Acceptable, well documented study which meets basic scientific principles.
10.02.2003	(24)
Species	: rat
Sex	: female
Strain	: Wistar
Route of admin.	: gavage
Exposure period	: Day 6- day 15 of gestation
Frequency of treatm.	: Once daily
Duration of test	:
Doses	: 0, 3.4, 15.8, 73.3 and 340 mg/kg
	: yes
Control group	
Control group Method	:
Method Year	: : 1974
Method Year GLP	: no
Method Year	

5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
J. TOAICH I	Date 11.02.2003
	Dat 11.02.200.
	GLP: No, the study was executed before the existence of GLP
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: NOAEL (NOEL): 340 mg/kg
	ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported.
	TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL:
	 Dose (mg/kg): Sham Aspirin 3.4 15.8 73.3 340
	Pregnancies 20 24 20 21 21 22
	Died or aborted 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
	Live litters 19 19 20 21 21 22
	Implant sites 226 277 239 268 238 254 Resorptions 5 93 3 0 0 1
	Live fetuses 221 183 236 268 237 251
	Dead fetuses $0 1 0 0 1 2$
	Fetus weight (g) 3.57 2.53 3.66 3.80 3.85 3.72
	 Effects on offspring: The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring
	spontaneously in the sham-treated controls.
Test condition	: TESTORGANISMS
	- Strain: Albino Wistar derived rats.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Type of exposure: By oral intubation.
	- Duration of test/exposure: Sodium bicarbonate was administered from day
	6-15 of gestation.
	- Treatment: 0, 3.4, 15.8, 73.3 and 340 mg/kg
	- Control group and treatment: The females were dosed with the indicated
	dosages by oral intubation; the controls were sham treated with the vehicle
	at a level equivalent to the group receiving the highest test dose. A positive
	control was included dosed with 250 mg Aspirin/kg.
	- Vehicle: Water.
	 Total volume applied: At a dosage level of < 250 mg/kg the test material
	was dosed at 1 ml/kg. At a dosage of 340 mg/kg the test material was
	dosed at 2 ml/kg.
	MATING PROCEDURES: 25 virgin adult female rats per test group were
	mated with young adult males, and observation of the vaginal sperm plug
	was considered day 0 of gestation.
	STANDARDIZATION OF LITTERS: Not reported.
	PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDYP AND F1:
	- Clinical observations: Body weights were recorded on Days 0, 6, 11, 15
	and 20 of gestation. All animals were observed daily for appearance and
	behavior with particular attention to food consumption and weight.
	- Estrous cycle: Not reported.
	- Sperm examination: Not reported.
	PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY F1 AND F2: Not applicable. OFFSPRING: One-third of the fetuses of each litter underwent detailed
	visceral examinations employing the Wilson technique. The remaining two-
	thirds were cleared in KOH, stained with alizarin red S dye and examined
	for skeletal defects.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	On day 20 all dams were subjected to Caesarean section and the number
	of implantation sites, resorption sites and live and dead fetuses were
	recorded. The body weights of the live pups were also recorded. The
	urogenital tract was examined in detail for anatomical normality. All fetuses
	- /

ECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
TOXICITY	Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
	OTHER EXAMIN ATIONS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Test substance	: No data on test substance reported.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
	Acceptable, well documented study which meets basic scientific principles.
10.02.2003	(24)
Species	: Rabbit
Sex	: female
Strain	: Dutch
Route of admin.	: gavage
Exposure period	: Day 6- day 18 of gestation
Frequency of treatm.	: Once daily
Duration of test	:
Doses	: 0, 3.3, 15.3, 71,2 and 330 mg/kg
Control group	: yes
Method	:
Year	: 1974
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	GLP: No, the study was executed before the existence of GLP
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: NOAEL (NOEL): 330 mg/kg
Result	ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported.
	TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL'
	TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BT DOSE LEVEL
	 Dose (mg/kg): Sham 6-AN 3.3 15.3 71.2 330
	Pregnancies 11 17 13 12 11 12
	Corpora Lutea 137 159 154 151 149 168
	Died or aborted $1 1 0 0 1 0$
	Live litters 9 15 13 12 9 12
	Implant sites 45 100 77 78 57 71 Resorptions 7 22 3 4 7 5
	Dead fetuses 0 1 0 0 0 0
	Fetus weight (g) 43.1 36.1 37.5 37.7 41.7 39.2
	 - Effects on offspring: The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or
	skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring
	spontaneously in the sham-treated controls.
Test condition	
	: TEST ORGANISMS Strain: Dutch baltad rabbita
	- Strain: Dutch-belted rabbits.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Type of exposure: By oral intubation.
	- Duration of test/exposure: Sodium bicarbonate was administered from day
	6-18 of gestation.
	- Treatment: 0, 3.3, 15.3, 71,2 and 330 mg/kg
	 Control group and treatment: The females were dosed with the indicated
	dosages by oral intubation; the controls were sham treated with the vehicle
	at a level equivalent to the group receiving the highest test dose. A positive
	control was included dosed on Day 9 with 2.5 mg/kgof 6-
	aminonicotinamide.
	- Vehicle: Water.
	- Vehicle: Water. - Total volume applied: At a dosage level of < 250 mg/kg the test material
	- Total volume applied: At a dosage level of < 250 mg/kg the test material

ECD SIDS TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-
ΙΟΛΙCΗΤ	Date 11.02.200
	Dat 11.02.200
Test substance Reliability	 MATING PROCEDURES: On Day 0, each doe was given an injection of 0.4 ml of human chorionic gonadotropin. Three hours later, each doe was inseminated artificially with 0.3 ml diluted semen from a proven donor. STANDARDIZATION OF LITTERS: Not reported. PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY P AND F1: Clinical observations: Body weights were recorded on Days 0, 6, 12, 18 and 29 of gestation. All animals were observed daily for appearance and behavior with particular attention to food consumption and weight. Estrous cycle: Not reported. PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY F1 AND F2: Not applicable. OFFSPRING: The live fetuses of each litter were then placed in an incubator for 24 hours for the evaluation of neonatal survival. All surviving pups were sacrificed, and all pups examined for visceral abnormalities (by dissection). All fetuses were then cleared in KOH, stained with alizarin red S dye and examined for skeletal defects. ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC): On day 29 all does were subjected to Caesarean section and the number of corpora lutea, implantation sites, resorption sites and live and dead fetuses were recorded. Body weights of the live pups were also recorded. The urogenital tract was examined in detail for anatomical normality. In addition all fetuses were examined grossly for the presence of external congenital abnormalities. OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
10.02.2003	Acceptable, well documented study which meets basic scientific principles. (24)
Species	: rat
Sex Strain	: female : Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.	: drinking water
Exposure period	: Day 15 - day 20 of gestation
Frequency of treatm.	: NaHCO3 was administered in drinking water
Duration of test	:
Doses	: 2%
Control group	:
Method	:
Year	: 1993
GLP	: no
Test substanc e Method	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported. GLP: No.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: see TS.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess.
Result	: NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess. ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported.
Result	 NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess. ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported. TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL:
Result	 NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess. ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported. TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL: Clinical biochemistry findings incidence and severity: Females treated with
Result	 NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess. ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported. TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL: Clinical biochemistry findings incidence and severity: Females treated with NaHCO3 gained weight comparable to vehicle controls throughout the
Result	 NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess. ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported. TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL: Clinical biochemistry findings incidence and severity: Females treated with NaHCO3 gained weight comparable to vehicle controls throughout the experiment. No maternal deaths or physical signs of toxicity were seen
Result	 NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess. ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported. TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL: Clinical biochemistry findings incidence and severity: Females treated with NaHCO3 gained weight comparable to vehicle controls throughout the experiment. No maternal deaths or physical signs of toxicity were seen during the experiment. Treatment with NaHCO3 resulted in an average
Result	 NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess. ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported. TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL: Clinical biochemistry findings incidence and severity: Females treated with NaHCO3 gained weight comparable to vehicle controls throughout the experiment. No maternal deaths or physical signs of toxicity were seen during the experiment. Treatment with NaHCO3 resulted in an average maternal blood pH of 7.43 which was slightly alkalotic compared to the
Result	 NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess. ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported. TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL: Clinical biochemistry findings incidence and severity: Females treated with NaHCO3 gained weight comparable to vehicle controls throughout the experiment. No maternal deaths or physical signs of toxicity were seen during the experiment. Treatment with NaHCO3 resulted in an average maternal blood pH of 7.43 which was slightly alkalotic compared to the controls maintained with tap water.
Result	 NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess. ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported. TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL: Clinical biochemistry findings incidence and severity: Females treated with NaHCO3 gained weight comparable to vehicle controls throughout the experiment. No maternal deaths or physical signs of toxicity were seen during the experiment. Treatment with NaHCO3 resulted in an average maternal blood pH of 7.43 which was slightly alkalotic compared to the

ECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONAT Id 144-55
TOXICITY	
	Date 11.02.200
	- Litter size and weights: The average body weights of live fetuses in the
	NaHCO3 treated group was comparable to the control group.
	- Effects on offspring: No treatment-related external abnormalities were
	seen in the group treated with NaHCO3.
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS
	- Strain: Nulliparous female Sprague-Dawley rats,
	Crj:CD(SD).
	- Source: Charles River Japan, Inc.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Type of exposure: Oral, via drinking water.
	- Duration of test/exposure: Sodium bicarbonate was given from day 15 of
	gestation.
	- Treatment: 2 % NaHCO3.
	- Control group and treatment: Two groups were given 0.5 % aqueous
	methylcellulose on day 16 of gestation by gavage and were given either tap
	water (control group) or 2 % NaHCO3 solution as drinking water.
	- Vehicle: tap water.
	- Venicie. (ap water. - Concentration in vehicle: 2 %.
	 Total volume applied: Unknown. MATING PROCEDURES: Females were allowed to mate, at +/- 12 weeks
	of age with adult males of the same strain in a ration of 1:1. Mating was
	confirmed next morning by the presence of spermatozoa in vaginal saline
	lavages and the day was designated as day 0 of gestation.
	STANDARDIZATION OF LITTERS: Not reported. PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY P AND F1:
	- Clinical observations: Physical signs of toxicity were monitored daily.
	Maternal body weights were recorded daily and their water consumption
	was also checked daily. Blood samples were collected 4 hours after
	treatment with methylcellulose and pH and pCO2 were measured
	anaerobically.
	- Estrous cycle: Not reported.
	- Sperm examination: Not reported.
	PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY F1 AND F2: Not applicable.
	OFFSPRING: All fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined externally.
	After evisceration, all fetuses were fixed and stained with alizarin red S for
	subsequent skeletal examination which was limited to the evaluation of
	wavy ribs.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	On day 20 of gestation, all females were euthanatized and reproductive
	status of each female was examined. Implants were counted and classified
	as a live fetus, dead fetus or resorption.
	OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: Blood gas parameters were statistically
	analyzed by Student's t-test. Maternal body weight gain and reproductive
	parameters were analyzed with one-way analysis of variance.
Test substance	: No data on test substance reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
	Documentation insufficient for assessment.
10.02.2003	(57)
Species	: mouse
-	: female
Sex Stacing	: Swiss
Strain	
Strain Route of admin.	: i.p.
Strain Route of admin. Exposure period	: 7th to 9th day of pregnancy
Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm.	
Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm. Duration of test	7th to 9th day of pregnancy daily
Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatm.	7th to 9th day of pregnancy

DECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
Method	
Year	. 1986
GLP	: 1900 : NO
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
mourou	DEVIATIONS FROM GUIDELINE: Not reported.
	GLP: No, the study as executed before the existence of GLP.
	STATISTICAL METHODS:Not reported.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess.
	ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported.
	TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL:
	- Gross pathology incidence and severity: There were 2 resorption sites in
	total in the two females, compared to 2 resorption sites in 3 saline treated
	controls.
	- Number of implantations: 22
	- Litter size and weights: There were 20 viable foetuses in total from two
	females. In the control groups 27 foetuses were counted in 3 saline treated
	females, and 17 foetuses in 2 untreated females.
	 Effects on offspring: In the NaHCO3 group, hematomas were found in 4
	foetuses (of a total of 20); no other abnormalities were found. The increased
	incidence of hematomas may be incidental, as in the groups tested with a
	drug (the only which 2% NaHCO3 was added to), hematomas were also
	observed. No abnormalities were observed in the other control groups.
-	STATISTICAL RESULTS: Not reported.
Test condition	: TESTORGANISMS
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Type of exposure: Intraperitoneal.
	- Duration of test/exposure: The mice were exposed i.p. on day 7, 8 and 9
	of pregnancy, and sacrificed on day 14 of the pregnancy. - Treatment: 2% NaHCO3 i.p. Volume is unknown.
	- Control group and treatment: In this study (an experiment to test certain
	drugs for teratogenicity) the NaHCO3 group of animals was considered a
	control group together with a group receiving saline and an untreated group.
	- Vehicle: Unknown.
	- Concentration in vehicle: 2%
	- Total volume applied: Unknown.
	MATING PROCEDURES: The breeding groups consisted of six females
	and two males in each cage, females were examined in the morning and
	afternoon for evidence of mating. Females with fresh vaginal plugs were
	isolated and the date noted as the first day of pregnancy.
	STANDARDIZATION OF LITTERS: Not reported.
	PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY P AND F1:
	- Clinical observations: Not reported.
	- Estrous cycle: Not reported.
	- Sperm examination: Not reported.
	PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY F1 AND F2:
	 Clinical observations and frequency: Not reported.
	- Others: Not reported.
	OFFSPRING: Not reported.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND MICROSCOPIC):
	- Organ weights P and F1:Not reported.
	- Histopathology P and F1: Animals (P) were killed on the fourteenth day of
	pregnancy, and the uteri removed. The uterus was exam ined for
	implantation sites, viable fetuses and resorption sites. Viable foetuses (F1)
	were examined for grossly visible malformations. Histological preparations

ECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATI Id 14455
	Date 11.02.200
	OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. STATISTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Test substance	
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: Not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.: Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
	Documentation ins ufficient for assessment. Very few of the parameters
	measured in a guideline test were monitored in this study. The volume
	injected and vehicle is unknown. Only two animals were used in each
	exposure group.
10.02.2003	(6)
Species	: Rat
Sex	: Female
Strain	: other: Dahl rats
Route of admin.	: oral unspecified
Exposure period	: 5 days before breeding and during pregnancy
Frequency of treatm.	
Duration of test	: Daily
Doses Control group	: 1.43 %
Control group	: other: saline solution
Method	:
Year	: 1993
GLP	: No
Test substance	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Method	: METHOD FOLLOWED: Not reported.
	GLP: No.
	STATISTICAL METHODS: see TS.
	METHOD OF CALCULATION: Not reported.
	ANALYTICAL METHODS: Not reported.
Result	: NOAEL (NOEL), LOAEL (LOEL): Not possible to assess.
	ACTUAL DOSE RECEIVED BY DOSE LEVEL BY SEX: Not reported.
	TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL:
	- Clinical biochemistry findings incidence and severity:
	The bicarbonate diet had only a moderate effect on blood pressure of salt-
	resistant females. Net maternal weight gain was greatest in females fed a
	bicarbonate diet.
	- Number of implantations: 387
	- Litter size and weights: Litter sizes were comparable in all groups.
	- Effects on offspring: In salt-sensitive animals there were significant
	negative correlations between mean arterial pressure of females and body
	weight of newborns in all dietary groups. In salt-sensitive newborns the
	bicarbonate diet increased significantly the water content in heart, kidney
	and liver in comparison with the group on low-salt diet. Relative heart and
	kidney protein contents were lowered in salt-sensitive rats on a bicarbonate
	diet. Relative DNA content was lowered after a bicarbonate diet in both
Testern	genotypes.
Test condition	: TEST ORGANISMS
	- Strain: Inbred Dahl salt-sensitive (DS/JR) and salt-
	resistant (DR/JR) rats.
	- Source: Institute of Physiology, Prague.
	ADMINISTRATION / EXPOSURE
	- Type of exposure: Oral, via diet.
	- Duration of test/exposure: 5 days before breeding and during pregnancy.
	- Treatment: 1.43 % NaHCO3.
	- Control group and treatment: In the control group both females and males
	were fed a standard nutritionally-balanced low -salt diet containing 0.3 %
	were fed a standard nutritionally-balanced low -salt diet containing 0.3 % NaCl. High salt group received diet containing 8 % NaCl.

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
	- Concentration in vehicle: 1.43 %.
	- Total volume applied: Unknown.
	MATING PROCEDURES: Males and females were left together for three
	nights.
	STANDARDIZATION OF LITTERS: Not reported. PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY P AND F1:
	- Clinical observations: Systolic, diastolic and mean arterial pressures of
	dams were measured on the first day after delivery.
	- Estrous cycle: Not reported.
	- Sperm examination: Not reported.
	PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY F1 AND F2: Not applicable.
	OFFSPRING: Not reported.
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY (MACROSCOPIC AND
	MICROSCOPIC):
	- Newborn rats of both sexes were weighed and decapitated within 18 hours
	after birth. Hearts, kidneys (both left and right pooled) as well as livers were
	excised, weighed and stored at -70 degrees C until their protein and DNA contents were determined.
	OTHER EXAMINATIONS: Protein content was assayed in the homogenate
	by the method of Lowry (1951) and DNA content by the method of Burton
	(1956).
	STATISTICAL METHODS: All data were expressed as means +/- SEM and
	evaluated by one-way analysis of variance. The linear regression analysis
	was employed for the evaluation of the relationships between blood
	pressure of mothers and body weight of newborns.
Test substance	: No data on test substance reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
	Documentation insufficient for assessment.

10.02.2003

(19)

5.8.3 TOXICITY TO REPRODUCTION, OTHER STUDIES

5.9 SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS

Endpoint	:	other: effect of bicarbonate intake on physical performance at high intensities
Study descr. in chapter	:	
Reference	:	Horswill, C.A., Effects of Bicarbonate, Citrate, and Phosphate Loading on Performance. Int. J. Sport Nutr., suppl., S111-S119, 1995.
Туре	:	
Species	:	human
Sex	:	no data
Strain	:	
Route of admin.	:	oral
No. of animals	:	
Vehicle	:	other: solution or capsule
Exposure period	:	
Frequency of treatm.	:	single dose or several doses taken over several hours.
Doses	:	0.1-0.5 g/kg
Control group	:	no data specified
Observation period	:	no data
Result	:	
Method	:	other
Year	:	1995
GLP	:	no data
Test substance	:	other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Result	:	This paper reviews the theoretical mechanisms whereby bicarbonate may enhance physical performance at high intensities. Ingested bicarbonate

TOXICITY	Id 144-55
	Date 11.02.200
	elevates the bicarbonate concentration in the extracellular space, but not
	the intracellular space. The mechanism by which bicarbonate loading exerts
	its influence may be through the elevation of the extracellular bicarbonate
	concentrations, which then increases rate of efflux of H+ from the
	intracellular space. Others claim that the ingested sodium changes the
	strong-ion difference, and that this change, not the bicarbonate per se,
	produces the increase in blood buffering capacity. The typical protocol
	employed to administer a sodium bicarbonate buffer was a dose of 0.1-6.0
	mmol/kg given as a single oral dose (solution or capsule), either as one
	dose 1 hr before performance, or as repeated doses taken over several
	hours before performance. A positive correlation was found between
	bicarbonate dosage and the extent of improvement in performance, using
	data generated from mean values reported in the literature. 0.3 g/kg is the
	apparent minimum effective dose. The ergogenic effects of bicarbonate
	appear to be most consistent either when exercise protocols involve
	repeated sprints that are interspersed with short recovery periods or when
	protocols commence at submaximal intensities, becoming progressively
	more difficult, and culminate at near-maximum levels. During a performance
	the blood bicarbonate system becomes the primary mechanism for
	buffering H+ only after the subject reaches the anaerobic threshold. Despite
	the existing results it hasn't yet been conclusively demonstrated that buffers
	can improve sport performance.
Source	: TNO Voeding AJ Zeist
Test substance	: SOURCE: Not reported.
	PURITY: Not reported.
	IMPURITY/ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
25.04.2002	(37)
Endpoint	: other: effects on anaerobic excercise
Study descr. in chapter	
Reference	: McNaughton, L.R., Sodium bicarbonate ingestion and its effects on
	anaerobic exercise of various durations. J. of Sports Sciences, vol. 10: 425-
	435, 1992.
Туре	
Species	: human
Sex	: male
Strain	
Route of admin.	: oral
No. of animals	
Vehicle	other: 400 ml low -energy, artificially sweetened, flavoured drink
Exposure period	:
Frequency of treatm.	: single dose
Doses	: 0.3 g/kg bw NaHCO3
Control group	: Ves
Observation period	
Result	
Method	: other
Year	: 1992
GLP	: no data
	: other TS: sodium bicarbonate
Test substance	: During high-intensity, short-duration exercise, the requirements for energy
Test substance Result	
	are mainly provided by anaerobic glycolysis. This type of exercise is
	are mainly provided by anaerobic glycolysis. This type of exercise is associated with increasing amounts of lactic acid and a rise in hydrogen
	are mainly provided by anaerobic glycolysis. This type of exercise is associated with increasing amounts of lactic acid and a rise in hydrogen ions, which decreases blood and muscle pH leading to fatigue. This study
	are mainly provided by anaerobic glycolysis. This type of exercise is associated with increasing amounts of lactic acid and a rise in hydrogen ions, which decreases blood and muscle pH leading to fatigue. This study examines which anaerobic exercise generations can be influenced by
	are mainly provided by anaerobic glycolysis. This type of exercise is associated with increasing amounts of lactic acid and a rise in hydrogen ions, which decreases blood and muscle pH leading to fatigue. This study examines which anaerobic exercise generations can be influenced by bicarbonate buffering, which is believed to improve the amount of work that
	are mainly provided by anaerobic glycolysis. This type of exercise is associated with increasing amounts of lactic acid and a rise in hydrogen ions, which decreases blood and muscle pH leading to fatigue. This study examines which anaerobic exercise generations can be influenced by

	SODIUM BICARBONAT
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55
	Date 11.02.20
Source Test substance	 g/kg CaCO3) and a 0.3 g/kg dose of NaHCO3. Blood samples were taken at 0 and 90 minutes, and immediately following the exercise test. The blood was analysed for paO2, pH, HCO3- and base excess. Immediately preceding the test, the subjects ingested one of two liquids, the placebo or NaHCO3. The exercise test consisted of pedalling an ergometer for 10, 30, 120 or 240s, the subjects not knowing how long the test would last and being instructed to exert a maximum effort and accomplish maximum amount of work for the full time period. The ingestion of NaHCO3 had no effects on the work undertaken or on the peak power achieved, neither in the 10 seconds test, nor in the 30 seconds test. In the 120- and 240 second test, the work output and peak power achieved was significantly higher for the group ingesting NaHCO3 than for the control and placebo test groups. Likewise, the pH was significantly lower in this group. Post-excersise levels of blood lactate were significantly higher in the group ingesting NaHCO3 after the 120s and 240s trials, than in the control and placebo groups. TNO Voeding AJ Zeist SOURCE: Not reported. IMPURITY'ADDITIVE/ETC.:Not reported.
	ANY OTHER INFORMATION: Not reported.
16.04.2002	(50)
Remark	: The common dose as antiacid in adult humans is 1 to 4 g. The pH of saturated aqueous solution may range from 8-9. Not caustic like sodium carbonate
Remark	saturated aqueous solution may range from 8 -9. Not caustic like sodium carbonate. In neutralising gastric acid, distention and possible damage or rupture of the stomach may occur from carbon dioxide release. Large doses, particularly in patients with renal insufficiency, have produced systemic alkalosis and/or
	saturated aqueous solution may range from 8 -9. Not caustic like sodium carbonate. In neutralising gastric acid, distention and possible damage or rupture of the stomach may occur from carbon dioxide release. Large doses, particularly in patients with renal insufficiency, have produced systemic alkalosis and/or expansion in the extracellular fluid volume with edema.
14.05.2002	saturated aqueous solution may range from 8 -9. Not caustic like sodium carbonate. In neutralising gastric acid, distention and possible damage or rupture of the stomach may occur from carbon dioxide release. Large doses, particularly in patients with renal insufficiency, have produced systemic alkalosis and/or expansion in the extracellular fluid volume with edema. (34)
	saturated aqueous solution may range from 8 -9. Not caustic like sodium carbonate. In neutralising gastric acid, distention and possible damage or rupture of the stomach may occur from carbon dioxide release. Large doses, particularly in patients with renal insufficiency, have produced systemic alkalosis and/or expansion in the extracellular fluid volume with edema.
14.05.2002 Type of experience Remark	 saturated aqueous solution may range from 8 -9. Not caustic like sodium carbonate. In neutralising gastric acid, distention and possible damage or rupture of the stomach may occur from carbon dioxide release. Large doses, particularly in patients with renal insufficiency, have produced systemic alkalosis and/or expansion in the extracellular fluid volume with edema. (34) Human - Medical Data When applied as a medicinal drug for IV administration, NaHCO3 is incompatible with: ACTH, alcohol 5% with dextrose 5%, anileridine HCl, calcium chloride, calcium gluconate, codeine phosphate, aqueous insulin, levarterenol bitartrate, levorphanol tartrate, magnesium sulfate, meperidine HCl, methadone HCl, methicillin sodium, oxytetracyclin HCl, pentobarbital sodium, procain HCl, promazin HCl, protein hydrolysate (incompatible in 5% dextrose injection), lactated Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, streptomycin sulfate, tetracyclin HCl, thiopental sodium, vancomycin HCl, vitamin B complex with ascorbic acid. Compatible with: dextrose in saline water or 2,5% in half-strength lactated Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, sodium chloride injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, sodium lactate sodium, vancomycin HCl, witamin B complex with ascorbic acid. Compatible with: dextrose in saline water or 2,5% in half-strength lactated Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, sodium chloride injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection. Cephalothin sodium, kanamycin sulfate, methicillin sodium, penicillin G buffered, pentobarbital sodium, tetracycline HCl. (4) not assignable Only secondary literature.
14.05.2002 Type of experience Remark	 saturated aqueous solution may range from 8 -9. Not caustic like sodium carbonate. In neutralising gastric acid, distention and possible damage or rupture of the stomach may occur from carbon dioxide release. Large doses, particularly in patients with renal insufficiency, have produced systemic alkalosis and/or expansion in the extracellular fluid volume with edema. (34) Human - Medical Data When applied as a medicinal drug for IV administration, NaHCO3 is incompatible with: ACTH, alcohol 5% with dextrose 5%, anileridine HCl, calcium chloride, calcium gluconate, codeine phosphate, aqueous insulin, levarterenol bitartrate, levorphanol tartrate, magnesium sulfate, meperidine HCl, methadone HCl, methicillin sodium, oxytetracyclin HCl, pentobarbital sodium, procain HCl, promazin HCl, protein hydrolysate (incompatible in 5% dextrose injection), lactated Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, streptomycin sulfate, tetracyclin HCl, thiopental sodium, vancomycin HCl, vitamin B complex with ascorbic acid. Compatible with: dextrose in saline water or 2,5% in half-strength lactated Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, sodium chloride injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, sodium chloride injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, sodium, kanamycin sulfate, methicillin sodium, penicillin G buffered, pentobarbital sodium, tetracycline HCl. (4) not assignable
14.05.2002 Type of experience Remark	 saturated aqueous solution may range from 8 -9. Not caustic like sodium carbonate. In neutralising gastric acid, distention and possible damage or rupture of the stomach may occur from carbon dioxide release. Large doses, particularly in patients with renal insufficiency, have produced systemic alkalosis and/or expansion in the extracellular fluid volume with edema. (34) Human - Medical Data When applied as a medicinal drug for IV administration, NaHCO3 is incompatible with: ACTH, alcohol 5% with dextrose 5%, anileridine HCl, calcium chloride, calcium gluconate, codeine phosphate, aqueous insulin, levarterenol bitartrate, levorphanol tartrate, magnesium sulfate, meperidine HCl, methadone HCl, methicillin sodium, oxytetracyclin HCl, pentobarbital sodium, procain HCl, promazin HCl, protein hydrolysate (incompatible in 5% dextrose injection), lactated Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, streptomycin sulfate, tetracyclin HCl, thiopental sodium, vancomycin HCl, vitamin B complex with ascorbic acid. Compatible with: dextrose in saline water or 2,5% in half-strength lactated Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, sodium chloride injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection, sodium lactate sodium, vancomycin HCl, witamin B complex with ascorbic acid. Compatible with: dextrose in saline water or 2,5% in half-strength lactated Ringer's injection, Ringer's injection, sodium chloride injection, sodium lactate (1/6 M) injection. Cephalothin sodium, kanamycin sulfate, methicillin sodium, penicillin G buffered, pentobarbital sodium, tetracycline HCl. (4) not assignable Only secondary literature.

DECD SIDS	SODIUM BICAR Id	144-55-
. IUXICITY	Date	11.02.200
		111021200
	it is absorbed. Sodium bicarbonate is not recommended for long-term use (as anta	cid
	therapy) because of its short duration of action and its alkalosis produ	
	properties.	lonig
	Although alkalosis is not usually a problem in relatively healthy patien	ts.
	sodium bicarbonate may cause volume expansion, hypertension, an	
	edema in patients with renal insufficiency, hypertension or congestive	
	failure.	
	Doses: 300 mg to 2 gm per dose.	
Reliability	: (4) not assignable	
	The original reference of this data was not available, as the text was	
14.05.2002	prepared in the previous IUCLID update. (53)	
-		
Type of experience Remark	 Human - Medical Data Use: Administration of sodium bicarbonate is generally reserved for the second se	ho
Neillaik	treatment of severe acidosis (e.g. arterial pH less than 7-7.15 or seru	
	bicarbonate concentration of 8 mEq/l or less). Used in treating diabeti	
	ketoacidosis, NaHCO3 should only be administered to partially corre	
	acidosis (e.g. to arterial pH of about 7.2) to avoid rebound metabolic	
	alkalosis as ketones are metabolised.	
	It is not generally recommended to administer NaHCO3 after a cardia	
	arrest. Excessive administration during resuscitation may result in me	
	alkalosis and subsequent impairment of oxygen release from hemog	
	tissues, and sodium and water overload with subsequent hypernatre	
	and hyperosmolality. Adverse effects: gastric distention and flatulence Metabolic alkalosis in patients with reduced renal function.	
	Large doses of sodium bicarbonate tend to increase sodium and wa	ter
	retention, leading to edema.	
Reliability	: (4) not assignable	
	Only secondary literature.	
14.05.2002	(49)	
Type of experience	: Human - Medical Data	
Remark	: Sodium bicarbonate is completely absorbed orally and usually is excl	
	within three to four hours. Carbon dioxide formation in the stomach m	hay be
	bothersome. The maximum sodium tolerance is 250 mEq/m2/24 hrs in healthy p	oroopo
	(&gm of NaHCO3 contains 11.9 mEq of sodium). Sodium bicarbona	
	be used with caution in edematous patients with sodium retaining dis	
	Prolonged administration of average doses (300 mg to 1.8 g, one to f	
	times daily) in patients with normal renal function may cause system	с
	alkalosis with irritability, neuromuscular excitability, and tetany.	
Reliability	: (4) not assignable	
	The original reference of this data was not available, as the text was prepared in the previous IUCLID update.	
14.05.2002	(2)	
Type of experience	: Human - Medical Data	
Result	: Use:	
	Sodium bicarbonate is used to treat metabolic acidosis secondary to	loss of
	bicarbonate from the body.	
	Adverse reactions and precautions:	
	Excessive amounts of sodium bicarbonate may cause metabolic alk	alosis
	and hypernatremia. Rapid alkalisation may precipitate tetany in	
	hypocalcemic patients and cause cardiotoxicity and paralysis in hypokalemic patients. Too rapid administration produces a transient	
	elevation of PCO2, and CO2 diffuses into the cells and cerebrospina	fluid
	more rapidly than bicarbonate, resulting in intracellular and central ne	

DECD SIDS . TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONAT Id 144-5
	Date 11.02.20
	system acidosis. If administered in excess, NaHCO3 increases production of lactate, worsens cardiac output and decreases blood pressure in patients with lactic acidosis. Should be given cautiously to patients with congestive heart failure or other edematous or sodium-retaining conditions, oliguria or anuria. NaHCO3 injection is classified in FDA pregnancy category C.
	Drug interactions: Patients receiving corticosteroids may retain excessive sodium if NaHCO3 is given. Alkalization of the urine by NaHCO3 may decrease the renal clearance of organic bases (e.g. amphetamines, ephedrine, flecainide, quinine). Conversely, the degree of ionisation and renal clearance of organic acids (e.g. chlorpropamide, phenobarbital, salicylates) may be increased. The renal clearance of lithium also may be accelarated by the increased renal sodium load.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable Only secondary literature.
10.02.2003	(1)
Type of experience Remark	 Human NaHCO3 USP was considered slight irritating on scarified human skin when applied as 10% solution in water or as a 10% dilution in another solid. It was considered as markedly irritating when used as a 100% pure powder
Reliability	on scarified skin. : (4) not assignable The original reference of this data was not available, as the text was prepared in the previous IUCLID update.
14.05.2002	(23)
Type of experience Remark	 other: Federal Register GRAS evaluation The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved sodium bicarbonate as generally recognised as safe (GRAS) as a direct human food ingredient. This final ruling was effective from 19 December 1983, replacing a proposed rule dated 13 June 1978. Sodium bicarbonate was simultaneously approved as a GRAS indirect food substance. The safety of these ingredients has been evaluated under the comprehensive safety review conducted by the agency.
Reliability	conducted by the agency. : (4) not assignable
14.05.2002	Only secondary literature. (26) (27)
Type of experience Result	 other: Federal Register GRAS literature assessment This report summarises the available scientific literature from 1920 to 1972, related to the 'safety'of carbonates as a food ingredients. Chemical information, biological data and biochemical aspects of carbonates are given in a 137 p. summary containing 874 references. The studies pertaining to sodium bicarbonate are mainly from the 1930s and 1940s, and are therefore considered as unreliable for assessing the possible adverse effects of sodium bicarbonate.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable Only secondary literature.
14.05.2002	טווא שכטווטמוץ וווכומוטוש.
Type of experience Remark	 Direct observation, clinical cases PERSONS EXPOSED: A 4 kg., 4 -month old girl. EXPOSURE Reason of exposure: As a home remedy. Type of exposure: Oral. Duration of exposure: One dosing. Exposure concentrations / dose: 30 mEq/kg of NaHCO3

DECD SIDS 5. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-8
. IUXICITI	Date 11.02.2003
	- Other information: Not reported. EXAMINATIONS: Physical, hematology.
	TREATMENT: Symptoms were easily corrected by infusion (i.v.) of saline
	solutions and 5% dextrose.
	OTHER: Not reported.
	FINDINGS
	- Clinical signs: Cyanosis, hypernatremia, acute metabolic alcalosis and
	apnea, moderate respoiratory distress.
	 Results of examinations: The clinical impression of acute volume depletion (dehydration) was most likely due to a cute intraintestinal sequestration of
	fluids and osmotic diuresis.
	- Effectivity of medical treatment: Good.
	- Outcome: Full recovery. The levels of serum sodium, potassium, chloride,
	bicarbonate, hematocrit, glucose and BUN had normalised by the following
	day.
Doliobility	OTHER: Not reported.
Reliability	: (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by
	staff treating the patient.
11.04.2002	(8)
Turno of oxportionoo	· Direct observation elipical assoc
Type of experience Result	 Direct observation, clinical cases Letter to the editor: Sodium bicarbonate taken with a heavy meal can cause
litotali	a stomach burst, which is potentially life threatening. Antacid preparations
	frequently contain high concentrations of sodium, some with a
	recommended dose of 53-1402 mg sodium (recommended daily maximum
	dose is 1272-4974 mg). Frequent intake of certain brands of antacid may
	lead to high sodium intake, and use of antacids low in sodium is
Reliability	recommended by the author. : (3) invalid
Kendonity	Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by
	staff treating the patient.
11.04.2002	(5)
Type of experience	: Direct observation, clinical cases
Remark	: PERSONS EXPOSED: A 7.5 week old boy.
	EXPOSURE
	- Reason of exposure: The mother had been adding two "pinches" (dose unknown) of bakingsoda
	(NaHCO3) to the food mixture each time she prepared to food formula.
	Before the clinical symptoms, the boy had been administered half a table
	spoon of NaHCO3 (dose:9.2 to 14.5 mEq/kg).
	- Type of exposure: Oral.
	 Duration of exposure: Not reported. Exposure concentrations / dose: App. 9.2 to 14.5 mEq/kg.
	- Other information: The patient had a 36 hr history of vomiting, diarrhea
	and irritability.
	EXAMINATIONS: Physical, haematology, urinalysis.
	TREATMENT: Fluids IV (saline with dextrose).
	OTHER: Not reported.
	FINDINGS - Clinical signs:
	On admittance to the hospital the infant had a temperature of 38.5 C, pulse
	rate of 159, respiratory rate of 36 breaths/minute and a blood pressure of
	100/70 mmHg. Physical examination revealed a flat anterior fontanel, teary
	eyes, and moist mucous membranes. He had symmetric hyperreflexia with
	mildly increased tone. His skin was thickened and dry (normal turgor) with
	some scaling, especially around the feet; in addition, minimal pretibial and
	pedal edema was present; other clinical features were normal.
	- Results of examinations: In blood, electrolyte values were: sodium, 155

5. TOXICITY	Id 144-5:
	Date 11.02.20
Reliability	 mEq/l; potassium 4.0 mEq/l; chloride 109 mEq/l; bicarbonate, 29 mmol/l; BUN 10 mg/dl; creatinine 0.5 mg/dl; glucose 94 mg/dl. Serum osmolality was 310 mOsm. Arterial pH 7.41, PCO2 was 48 mm Hg. Urinalysis revealed a specific gravity of 1.018 and a pH >8.5; urine osmolality was 804 mOsm, with urine sodium level> 300 mEq/l. Urine protein concentration was 65 mg/dl (dip stick method). Effectivity of medical treatment: Good. During the next 36 hrs, serum sodium level fell to 142 mEq/l, serum bicarbonate to 20 mmol/l; The urine pH fell to 6.5 and urine sodium to 84 mEq/l; urine protein concentration dropped to 6 mg/dl (dip stick method). The child recovered completely. The apparent proteinuria is probably due to false positive dipstick result related to urine pH. This is indicated by normal protein levels in the serum during intoxication. Outcome: Full recovery. OTHER: Not reported. (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by
14.05.2002	staff treating the patient. (75)
11.00.2002	(10)
Result	 PERSONS EXPOSED: A 43-year old man. EXPOSURE Reason of exposure: He had eaten a meal of potatoes and herring pickled in vinegar, with carbonated water. He had taken 30 g NaHCO3 after the meal to avoid epigastralgia. Type of exposure: Oral. Duration of exposure: Acute. Exposure concentrations / dose: 30 g. Other information: The patient had previously been troubled by slight epigastralga and treated with antacids EXAMINATIONS: Physical, radiography. TREATMENT: The abdomen was emptied for gas, blood-stained fluid and undigested food, and irrigated with saline, and the rupture was sewn closed. OTHER: Not reported. FINDINGS Clinical signs: Severe abdominal pain. Results of examinations: The patient was admitted with a haematemesis, breathing difficulties, and a 5 cm. rupture in the stomach wall. Effectivity of medical treatment: Efficient. Outcome: Full recovery. OTHER: The combination of the pickled food, carbonated water and overdose of sodium carbonate resulted in the enormous gas development, causing a ruptured stomach. The clinical picture was characteristic.
	Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by staff treating the patient.
14.05.2002	(7)
Type of experience Result	 Direct observation, clinical cases PERSONS EXPOSED: A 7 -year old girl. EXPOSURE: The patient had inhaled chlorine fumes froma can of chlorine tablets used for a swimming pool. EXAMINATIONS: Physical, haematology. TREATMENT: She received one treatment of albuterol by hand heald nebuliser, and when this did not increase the O2 saturation to >90%, sodium bicarbonate solution (3.75%) by hand held nebuliser, 4.25 ml over 20 minutes. The patient improved dramatically, blood count and blood chemistry was normal three hours later. OTHER: Not reported.
	FINDINGS

5. TOXICITY Reliability 01.05.2002 Type of experience Result	Id 144-55 Date 11.02.200 - Clinical signs: She immediately started coughing and choking, and vomited several times. The vomit contained streaks of blood with mucus. She started having breathing difficulties, chest pain and burning in the throat. The patient had respiratory distress, nasal flaring, intercostals and subcostal retraction, frequent coughing, diminished breath sounds in both lungs. - Results of examinations: Arterial blood gases: pH 7.4, PCO2 39 mm Hg, PO2 45 mm Hg. - Effectivity of medical treatment: Efficient. - Outcome: Full recovery. OTHER: The effect of this treatment has been tested in clinical trials once, when three patients with mild respiratory symptoms improved significantly after treatment with sodium bicarbonate solution (3.75%) by hand held nebuliser. The mechanism of action is thought to be through neutralising HCl formed when chlorine gas comes into contact with water at the target tissues. : (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by staff treating the patient. (20)
01.05.2002 Type of experience	 Clinical signs: She immediately started coughing and choking, and vomited several times. The vomit contained streaks of blood with mucus. She started having breathing difficulties, chest pain and burning in the throat. The patient had respiratory distress, nasal flaring, intercostals and subcostal retraction, frequent coughing, diminished breath sounds in both lungs. Results of examinations: Arterial blood gases: pH 7.4, PCO2 39 mm Hg, PO2 45 mm Hg. Ottcome: Full recovery. OTHER: The effect of this treatment Efficient. Ottome: Full recovery. (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by staff treating the patient. (20) Direct observation, clinical cases
01.05.2002 Type of experience	 tissues. (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by staff treating the patient. (20) Direct observation, clinical cases
Type of experience	(20) : Direct observation, clinical cases
Type of experience	: Direct observation, clinical cases
	 PERSONS EXPOSED: The case reports of two chronic alcoholics are presented, of a 39-year old man and a 49-year old immunocompromised female. EXPOSURE Reason of exposure: Self-ingestion to alleviate heartburn. Type of exposure: Oral. Duration of exposure: Not reported. The man ingesting antacids and several tablespoons of baking soda daily. The woman had consumed a box of baking soda weekly. Exposure concentrations / dose: Not reported. Other information: Not reported. EXAMINATIONS: Physical, haematology, cardiac evaluation. TREATMENT: Both treated with saline and electrolytes. OTHER: Not reported. FINDINGS Clinical signs: The man experienced a week of general weakness, intermittent dizzy spells, headaches, cough, unconciousness. The female experienced altered level of conciousness. Results of examinations: The blood levels of natrium, potassium, chloride, CO2, creatinine, BUN, glucose calcium, PO4, hematocrit, hemoglobin, pH, pCO2, pO2, BE and HCO3-prompted questioning of both regarding consumption of antacids. Effectivity of medical treatment: The man's blood levels normalised after three days. The womans blood values were normal within 48 hours. Outcome: Full recovery. OTHER:Elevation of serum bicarbonate causes metabolic alkalosis (MA) and alkalemia, generally caused by acid loss or base gain. An abnormal bicarbonate load induces a bicarbonate diuresis, which also causes loss of sodium, chloride, potassium and volume. Reduction in glomerular filtration rate (GFR) leads to alkalosis. Hypokalemia, hypochloremia and hypercalcemia contribute to impaired bicarbonate excretion. Both patients showed typical signs of MA and hypokalemia, including central nervous system dysfunctio

5. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATE Id 144-55-
	Date 11.02.200
	from mild gastroenteritis to seizures, dysrythmias and cardiac pulmonary arrest. Chronic alcoholics are a group at particular risk, as dyspepsia is a common complaint. Comorbid diseases such as gastritis, alcoholic ketoacidosis, pancreatitis and alcohol withdrawal can also increase self- medication with antacids. Dehydration may confound and exacerbate the
Reliability	 metabolic derangements caused by antacid overuse. (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by
01.05.2002	staff treating the patient. (25)
Type of experience Result	 Direct observation, clinical cases PERSONS EXPOSED: A 70-year old man. EXPOSURE Reason of exposure: Ingestion to alleviate heartburn. Type of exposure: Oral. Duration of exposure: Acute. Exposure concentrations / dose: 12 g. Other information: The ingestion of sodium bicarbonate in water followed a large meal. EXAMINATIONS: Physical, radiography, laparotomy. TREATMENT: Operation and peritoneal lavage. OTHER: Not reported. FINDINGS Clinical signs: His abdomen rapidly distended, he had difficulty breathing and experienced sudden, severe epigastric pain. On admission he was in pain and dyspnoeic, with a 6 cm tear in the stomach. Results of examinations: Distended stomach, free intraperironeal food. Effectivity of medical treatment: Efficient. Outcome: Full recovery. OTHER:
Reliability	: (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by
01.05.2002	staff treating the patient. (22)
Type of experience Result	 Direct observation, clinical cases PERSONS EXPOSED: A 38-year old male. EXPOSURE Reason of exposure: Ingestion to alleviate severe heartburn. Type of exposure: Oral. Duration of exposure: Acute. Exposure concentrations / dose: 1 tablespoon, exact dose unknown. Other information: The patient had eaten a heavy meal a nd took 1 tablespoon of sodium bicarbonate in a quarter glass of water to alleviate heartburn. EXAMINATIONS: Physical, X-ray. TREATMENT: Laparotomy. OTHER: Not reported. FINDINGS Clinical signs: The patient was admitted with severe upper abdominal pains and hematemesis. Results of examinations: The patient suffered a 10-cm rupture in the stomach, and had air and food particles in the peritoneal cavity. Effectivity of medical treatment: Effective. Outcome: Full recovery. OTHER:

Id 144-55-
Date 11.02.200
heavy meal and overdose of sodium bicarbonate caused the rupture. It is further recommended that is the oral use of sodium bicarbonate be discontinued, due to the high mortality rates associated with this lesion.
: (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by
staff treating the patient. (41)
: PERSONS EXPOSED: A 45 year old man.
EXPOSURE
 Reason of exposure: Ingestion to alleviate epigastric pain.
- Type of exposure: Oral. - Duration of exposure: Acute.
- Exposure concentrations / dose: Not reported.
 Other information: The patient was admitted after eating an unknown amount of baking soda over the last days for epigastric pain. He had the
history of peptic ulcer disease, alcohol abuse hypertension and a seizure disorder.
EXAMINATIONS: Physical, haematology, cardiac.
TREATMENT: After rescucitating the patient with CPR, the metabolic alkalosis was corrected using IV 0.25 N hydrochloric acid. OTHER:
FINDINGS
 Clinical signs: The patient presented with complaints of burning pain in his arms and legs. He had a cardiopulmonary arrest, following resuscitation
without administration of sodium bicarbonate.
 Results of examinations: The arterial blood gas revealed a pH of 7.73, pO2 of 51 mm Hg, and pCO2 of 52 mm Hg.
 Effectivity of medical treatment: Not sufficient. Outcome: The patient remained comatose as a result of severe and
anoxic encephalopathy and died two weeks later. OTHER: Not reported.
: (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by
staff treating the patient.
(52)
 Direct observation, clinical cases PERSONS EXPOSED: A 47 year old female.
EXPOSURE - Reason of exposure: Unknown.
- Type of exposure: Oral.
 Duration of exposure: Not reported. Exposure concentrations / dose: Not reported.
- Other information: Not reported. EXAMINATIONS: Physical, blood gases, urinalysis.
TREATMENT: She was rehydrated with 0.9% NaCl and K+ supplements
and externally rewarmed, and recovered after 48 hours. OTHER: Not reported.
FINDINGS
 Clinical signs: The patient presented with altered mental status, shallow respiration, profound hypochloremic metabolic alkalosis.
- Results of examinations: The patient was dehydrated, had metabolic
alkalosis and altered emntal status Effectivity of medical treatment: Metabolic and respiratory acid-base
disturbances tend to compensate for each other, except for metabolic alkalosis where a respiratory acidosis would not be physiologic. Since

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
	hypoxaemia stimulates respiration. Supplemental oxygen caused hypoventilation as it produced neither hypoxaemia nor acidosis. Decreased FiO2 reduced her ability to hypoventilate and her pO2 fell. With supplemental oxygen a near normal pH was maintained. The patient normalised over the following 48 hours. - Outcome: Full recovery. OTHER:
Reliability	: (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by staff treating the patient.
01.05.2002	(59)
Type of experience Result	 Direct observation, clinical cases 2 case reports: (1) PERSONS EXPOSED: A three-month old girl. EXPOSURE Reason of exposure: Not reported. Type of exposure: Oral. Duration of exposure: Not reported. Exposure concentrations / dose:Not reported. Other information: Dosing with medications or bicarbonate was suspected, but denied by the parents. The child formula contained Na 242 mEq/l, K 13 mEq/l, Cl 14 mEq/l and baking soda was found in a can for powdered child formula. The patient had a two-day history of mild diarrhoea and coughing. EXAMINATIONS: Physical, haematology, urinalysis. TREATMENT: She was treated for convulsions, and was sedated and mechanically ventillated for 2 1/2 days while lowering her serum sodium level. At this time she was still showing diffuse hypotonia. OTHER: Not reported. FINDINGS Clinical signs: The patient was admitted when she began to vornit, became lethargic, was afebrile, dehydrated. Results of examinations: High serum sodium level. Effectivity of medical treatment: Efficient. Outcome: Full recovery. OTHER:
	 (2) PERSONS EXPOSED: A 10 months old girl. EXPOSURE Reason of exposure: Ingestion. Type of exposure: She was treated with syrup of ipecac for ingesting a single amarylis leaf. Duration of exposure: Not reported. Exposure concentrations / dose:Not reported. Other information: After an initial trip to the ER she was sent home. EXAMINATIONS: Not reported. TREATMENT: Crisis intervention measures included CPR, at tracheal intubation, ECG, intracardeal adrenalin, chest X-ray, and administration of atropine, calcium, isuprel and NaHCO3 (50 mEq). OTHER: Not reported. FINDINGS Clinical signs: She vomited the following 48 hours, and at 52 hours, developed fever, lethargy and respiration arrest. Results of examinations: Not reported. Effectivity of medical treatment: Not sufficient. Outcome: The patient died. OTHER: After death was pronounced, laboratory results were: glucose 24

DECD SIDS 5. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONAT Id 144-5:
. Tomerri	Date 11.02.20
Reliability	 HCO3 53 mEq/l. At post mortem an infarcted distended stomach was found herniated into the left chest. A malpractice action (failure to recognize hypernatremic dehydration) was rapidly settled. Post mortem poisoning was concluded. It is suggested that baking soda can cause hypernatremia. (3) invalid Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by staff treating the patient.
01.05.2002	(63)
Type of experience Result	 Interc observation, clinical cases PERSONS EXPOSED: A 58 year old male. EXPOSURE Reason of exposure: The patient said that he regularly ingested antacids to treat an ulcer. Type of exposure: Not reported. Oturation of exposure: Not reported. Other information: The patient's medical history showed alcoholic oesophagitis and gastritis, and he admitted to chronic excessive consumption of alcohol. EXAMINATIONS: Physical, cardiac, haematology. TREATMENT: He was treated for 11 days with intravenous crystalloids and electrolyte replacement, and rehydrated. OTHER: FINDINGS Clinical signs: The patient presented with one week of dizziness and diarrhoea. He had treated himself by ingesting antacids. Results of examinations: He had pulse 108 beats/min, temperature 39.8C, non-tender hepatomegaly, regular tachycardia. Laboratory values: Na 136 mEq/l, K 2.5 mEq/l, Cl 77 mEq/l, CO2 content 41.4 mEq/l, creatinine 2.4 mg/dl, Mg 1.0 mg/dl, hematocrit 24.5%. Blood pH 7.55, 73 mm Hg, pCO2 49 mm Hg, CO2 44.5 mm/l, base excess of 17. Effectivity of medical treatment: The patient's blood levels and physical condition improved. Hematocrit, chloride and creatine levels normalised within 24 hrs of intravenous fluid therapy, and hypomagnesemia within 2 days. Seven days of intravenous and oral potassium replacement were required before resolution of hypokalemia. Outcome: Full recove ty. OTHER: The patient presented on 2 further occasions within three months, with metabolic alkalosis and electrolyte abnormalities, admitting to ingesting large amounts of sodium bicarbonate (10-12 oz in a five day periode and 4 oz within 24 hours, respectively). The laboratory values on the first admission are also consistent with HCO3 toxicity. In volume. Hypokalemia is a very common finding in metabolic alkalosis. Hop marked to metabolic alkalosis in some patients with chronic bicarbonate toxicity. In volume-deplete
Reliability	in renal absorption of sodium (and thereby HCO3 as well) to maintain volume. Hypokalaemia is a very common finding in metabolic alkalosis. Hypernatremia may also occur, and is responsible for the acute and chronic hypertensive conditions. High sodium intake occurring with HCO3 ingestion has also resulted in disruption of endocrine maintenance of sodium and

DECD SIDS 5. TOXICITY	SODIUM BICARBONATI Id 14455
	Date 11.02.200
	Relevant methodological deficiencies. Case report described/evaluated by staff treating the patient.
01.05.2002	(69)
Type of experience	: Direct observation, clinical cases
Result	: PERSONS EXPOSED: A 54 year old female. EXPOSURE
	- Reason of exposure: Ingestion of sodium bicarbonate to eliminate an
	unpleasant feeling of gastric pyrosis.
	- Type of exposure: Oral.
	 Duration of exposure: Not reported. Exposure concentrations / dose: Not reported.
	- Other information: Not reported.
	EXAMINATIONS: Not reported.
	TREATMENT: Emergency surgery.
	OTHER: Not reported. FINDINGS
	- Clinical signs: Gastric dilatation, stomach rupture.
	- Results of examinations: Not reported.
	 Effectivity of medical treatment: Not reported. Outcome: Not reported.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
•	Due to the fact that the article was written in Italian with an English abstract,
14.05.2002	it was not possible to extract more information. (70)
14.03.2002	(10)
Type of experience	: Human - Medical Data
Remark	: Although absorption of unneutralised NaHCO3 is known to cause alkalosis, this acid-base disturbance is usually transient in individuals with normal
	renal function, as the base excess will rapidly be excreted. The urinary pH
	can, however, be elevated by up to 1 unit, affecting tubular reabsorption
07.04.0000	and urinary elimination of weak acids and bases.
07.01.2003	(33)
Type of experience	: Human - Medical Data
Result	: Text of Schenkel and Vorherr (1974): Sodium bicarbon ate is a systemic antacid which may produce the "milk alkali syndrome" when used
	continuously in large activities. Because fetal kidneys cannot excrete an
	excess of bicarbonate sodium, metabolic alkalosis and edema may occur; a
	possible overload of the circulatory system may lead to congestive heart
	failure or to an increased blood pH in both mother and fetus which can be fatal.
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
10.02.2003	(65)
.11 ADDITIONAL REM	IARKS
T	
Type Remark	 Other In the EU, NaHCO3 may be used as a human food additive,
	E 500 ii, with the following restrictions:
	a) NaHCO3 is permitted used as a food additive following the "quantum
	satis" principle (No maximum level is specified. However additives shall be
	used in accordance with good manufacturing practice, at a level not higher than is necessary to acheive the intended purpose and provided that they
	do not mislead the consumer.)
	b) In cocoa and chocolate products as defined in Directive 73/241/EEC, the

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
5. TOXICITY	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
	maximum level of NaHCO3 permitted is 7% on dry matter without fat.
	c) In partially dehydrated and dehydrated milk as defined in Directive 76/118/EEC, "quantum satis".
	d) In soured-cream butter, "quantum satis".
30.07.2002	e) In weaning foods, "quantum satis" (only as a rasing agent). (17)
Type Remark	 other NaHCO3 may be used in the EU as an acidity regulator (E 500 II) in the complete feedingstuff of dogs and cats with a moisture content of maximum 12%. There are no specified restrictions with respect to content or other provisions. (Directive 70/524/EEC).
30.07.2002	A later amendment states that it is compulsory to declare the sodium content related to the weight of the feed material. (Directive 98/67/EC). (16) (18)
Type Result	 other NaHCO3 may be used as an active ingredient and as an additive in pharmaceutical products for oral administration (most forms) and parenteral administration (under special circumstances). The quality standard must fulfill those set in the "Pharmacopee Europeenne".
30.07.2002	(60)
Type Remark	 other The specific purity criteria on the use of NaHCO3 as a food additive in the EU is laid down in Directive 2000/63/EC. It states that the purity must be not less than 99% on the anhydrous basis. Loss on drying: not more than 0.25% (over silica gel, 4 hrs). Ammonium salts: no odour of ammonia detectable after heating. Arsenic: Not more than 3 mg/kg.
30.07.2002	Lead: Not more than 5 mg/kg. Mercury: Not more than 1 mg/kg. (15)

	D SIDS	SODIUM BICA	RBONATE
6. Al	NALYT. METH. FOR DETECTION AND IDENTIFICATION	Id	144-55-8
		Date	11.02.2003
6.1	ANALYTICAL METHODS		
0.1	ANALT IICAL METHODS		
6.2	DETECTION AND IDENTIFICATION		

OECD SIDS		SODIUM BICA	RBONATE
7. EF	F. AGAINST TARGET ORG. AND INTENDED USES	Id	144-55-8
		Date	11.02.2003
7.1	FUNCTION		
7.2	EFFECTS ON ORGANISMS TO BE CONTROLLED		
7.3	ORGANISMS TO BE PROTECTED		
7.4	USER		

OEC	D SIDS	SODIUM BICA	RBONATE
8. M	EAS. NEC. TO PROT. MAN, ANIMALS, ENVIRONMENT	Id Date	144-55-8 11.02.2003
8.1	METHODS HANDLING AND STORING		
8.2	FIRE GUIDANCE		
8.3	EMERGENCY MEASURES		
8.4	POSSIB. OF RENDERING SUBST. HARMLESS		
8.5	WASTE MANAGEMENT		
8.6	SIDE-EFFECTS DET ECTION		
8.7	SUBSTANCE REGISTERED AS DANGEROUS FOR GROUND WATER		
8.8	REACTIVITY TOWARDS CONTAINER MATERIA L		

OECD SIDS	SODIUM BICARBONATE
8. MEAS. NEC. TO PROT. MAN, ANIMALS, ENVIRONMENT	Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003

(1)	AMA (Amer. Med. Association), Council on Drugs, AMA Drug Evaluations Annual 1994,
	Chicago, p 838-839.

- (2) AMA (Amer. Med. Association), Dept. of Drugs, AMA Drug Evaluations, 4th Ed., Chicago, p 1440, 1980.
- (3) Anderson, B.G., The toxicity thresholds of various sodium salts determined by the use of Daphnia magna. Sewage works Journal Vol. 18 p82-87. 1946.
- (4) Bannister, W.K., et al., Therapeutic aspects of aspiration pneumonitis in experimental animals. Anesthesiology, vol. 22, no. 3: 440-443, 1961.
- (5) Barna, P.,Sodium bicarbonate: burst stomachs and high sodium. J. Clin. Gastroenterol., vol.8, no.6: 697-698, 1986.
- (6) Bressman, L., et al., Neural abnormalities induced by selected chemical agents. Proc.Okla.Acad.Sci., vol 56: 10-14, 1976.
- (7) Brismar, B. et al., Stomach rupture following ingestion of sodium bicarbonate. Acta Chir. Scand., suppl.530: 97-99, 1986.
- (8) Brown, A.L., et al., Acute bicarbonate intoxication from a folk remedy. Am. J. Dis. Child., vol 135: 965, 1981.
- (9) Budavari, S., The Merck Index, [version 12:2 CD ROM], New Jersey, USA: Merck & Co. Inc., 1997.
- (10) Cairns J. Jr., Scheier, A.; The relationship of bluegill sunfish body size to tolerance for some common chemicals. Proc. 13th Industrial waste conference, P. Univ., Engineering Bull. Vol. 43; 243-252. 1959.
- (11) Cohen,S.M. et al., Urinary and urothelial effects of sodium salts in male rats. Carcinogenesis, vol.16, no.2: 343-348, 1995.
- (12) Collins, M.K., Armicarb(R) Sodium bicarbonate Acute contact toxicity test with honey bees (Apis mellifera)., Springborn Laboratories, Inc., SLI Study No. 12925.0898.6115.266, SLI Report No. 98-11-7553, 25-1-1999.
- (13) De Flora, S. et al., Genotoxic activity and potency of 135 compounds in the Ames reversion test and in a bacterial DNA repair test. Mutation Research, vol. 133: 161-198, 1984.
- (14) Dickman, M., Changes in periphytic algae following bicarbonate additions to a small stream.
 J. Fisheries research board of Canada, Vol. 30, no 12, 1882-1884. 1973.
- (15) Directive 2000/63/EC, Off. Journ. L277/1, 30.10.2000. 2000.
- (16) Directive 70/524/EEC (Off. Journ. L 270 of 14/12/70). 1970.
- (17) Directive 95/2/EC, Off.Journ. L061, 18.09.95, p 1-40. 1995.
- (18) Directive 98/67/EC, Off. Journ. L261/10, 24.09.98. 1998.
- (19) Dobesova, Z., Zicha, J. and Kunes, J., The influence of prenatal exposure to different salt diets on body and organ weight in newborn Dahl rats. Journ. of Develop. Phys., vol. 19: 17-21, 1993.
- (20) Douidar, S.M., Nebulised sodium carbonate in acute chlorine inhalation. Pediatric Emergency Care, vol. 13, no. 6, 406-407, 1997.

OECD SII	
8. MEAS.	NEC. TO PROT. MAN, ANIMALS, ENVIRONMENT Id 144-55-8
	Date 11.02.2003
(21)	Dowden, B.F., Bennett, H.J., Toxicity of selected chemicals to certain animals. Journal WPCF, VOL. 37, 9 1308-1316. 1965.
(22)	Downs, N.M. and Stonebridge, P.A., Gastric rupture due to excessive sodium bicarbonate ingestion. Scot. Med. J., vol. 34: 534-535, 1989.
(23)	Drill, A., et al., Cutaneous toxicol., Academic Press Inc. p 133-143, 1977.
(24)	FDA, 1974, Teratologic Evaluation of FDA 71-79 (sodium bicarbonate) in mice, rats and rabbits., Lab. No. 1765 j, 1766 j and 1767 j. Food and Drug Research Labs., Inc., Waverly, N.Y
(25)	Fitzgibbons, L.J. and Snoey, E.R., Severe metabolic alkalosis due to baking soda ingestion: case reports of two patients with unsuspected antacid overdose. J. Emergency Medicine, vol. 17, no. 1: 57-61, 1999.
(26)	Food and Drug Administration, Federal Register, vol 48, no. 224, 1983, p 52440.
(27)	Food and Drug Administration, Federal Register, vol. 43, no. 114, p52440-52443,1978.
(28)	Fujita,H. et al, Mutagenicity test of food additives with Salmonella typhimurium TA97 and TA102. Ann. Rep. Tokyo Metr. Res. Lab. P.H., vol.45: 191-199, 1994.
(29)	Fukushima, S. et al., Co-carcinogenic effects of NaHCO3 on o-phenylphenol-induced rat bladder carcinogenesis. Carcinogenesis vol.10, no.9: 1635-1640, 1989.
(30)	Fukushima, S. et al., L-ascorbic acid amplification of second-stage bladder carcinogenesis promotion by NaHCO3. Cancer Research, vol. 48: 6317-6320, 1988.
(31)	Glaza, SM, Acute Oral Toxicity Study of 5636 in Rats (EPA Guidelines). Hazleton Wisconsin, Wisconsin, USA, October 29, 1992.
(32)	Glaza, SM, Acute Oral Toxicity Study of Product 5636, Sodium Bicarbonate - lot 063095F in Rats. Hazleton Wisconsin, Wisconsin, USA, December 10, 1993.
(33)	Goodman & Gilman, (1995). The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, ninth edition, section VI, p 910-913.
(34)	Gosselin R.E., et al., Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products - Acute poisoning, 4th Ed. 1976, Williams & Wilkins Co, Balt., p 87
(35)	Griffith, J.F., Interlaboratory variations in the determination of acute oral LD50. Toxicology and Appl. Pharmacol, vol 6: 726-730, 1964.
(36)	Hoke, R.A., W.R. Gala, J.B. Drake, J.P. Giesy, Bicarbonate as a Potential Confounding Factor in Cladoceran Toxicity Assessments of Pore Water from Contaminated Sediments, Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., Vol. 49 : 1633-1640. 1992.
(37)	Horswill, C.A., Effects of Bicarbonate, Citrate, and Phosphate Loading on Performance. Int. J. Sport Nutr., suppl., S111-S119, 1995.
(38)	Ishidate jr., M., et al., Primary mutagenicity screening of food additives currently used in Japan. Food Chem. Toxic., vol. 22, no. 8: 623-636, 1984.
(39)	Johnson, W. and Swanson, K., Final report on the safety assessment of sodium sesquicarbonate, sodium bicarbonate and sodium carbonate. Journ. Americ. College. Toxicol., vol. 6, no. 1: 121-38, 1987.

ECD SI			RBONATE
MEAS.	NEC. TO PROT. MAN, ANIMALS, ENVIRONMENT	Id Data	144-55-8 11.02.2003
		Date	11.02.2005
(40)	Jones, J.R.E., A study of the relative toxicity of anions, with Polycelis nigr Journal Exper. Biol. Vol. 18;170-181. 1941.	ra as test anim	nal.
(41)	Lazebnik, N. et al., Spontaneous rupture of the normal stomach after so ingestion. J. Clin Gastroenterol., vol. 8, no. 4, 454-456, 1986.	odium bicarbo	nate
(42)	Leblanc, G.A., Surprenant, D.C., The influence of mineral salts on fecune (DAPHNIA MAGNA) and the implications on toxicity testing of industrial Hydrobiologia no. 108, p25-31. 1984.	•	er flea
(43)	Lewis, R.J., Sax's dangerous properties of industrial materials. Ninth ed USA: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1996.	lition. New Yo	rk,
(44)	Lide, D.R., CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 75 edition, Florid 1994.	da, USA: CR(C Press,
(45)	Lina, B.A.R. and Woutersen R.A., Effects of urinary potassium and sodi concentrations and pH on N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine-induce carcinogenesis in rats. Carcinogenesis vol.10, no. 9: 1733-1736, 1989.		lder
(46)	Machado, M.W., Sodium bicarbonate - Acute toxicity to Bluegill sunfish (macrochirus) under flow-through conditions, Springborn Laboratories, Ir 12925.1092.6101.105, SLI Report # 93-1-4605, 18 February 1993.		#
(47)	Machado, MW, (1993). Sodium Bicarbonate - Acute Toxicity to Rainbow (Oncorhynchus mykiss) under Flow-through Conditions Springborn Lab Study # 12925.1092.6102.108, SLI Report # 93-1-4603, 17 February 19 report, sponsor: Church & Dwight Co., Inc.	oratories, Inc	
(48)	Martin, E.W., Hazards of Medication - A Manual on Drug Interactions, Inc Contraindications and Adverse Effects, J.B. Lippincott Company, Philad		
(49)	McEvoy, G.K. (ed.), American Hospital Formulatory Service (AHFS) - Dru Sodium bicarbonate.p. 1639-1642, American Society of Hospital Pharm		
(50)	McNaughton, L.R., Sodium bicarbonate ingestion and its effects on ana various durations. J. of Sports Sciences, vol. 10: 425-435, 1992.	erobic exercis	se of
(51)	Mehta, S., Gupta, A.N., Srivastava, R.C., Comparative toxicity of certain r chemicals to MESOCYCLOPS LEUCKARTI, the carrier host of dracun hydrochim. hydrobiol. no. 10, p361-365. 1982.		al
(52)	Mennen, M. et al., Severe metabolic alkalosis in the emergency departm Emergency Medicine, vol. 17: 354-357, 1988.	nent. Ann.	
(53)	Miller, R.R., et al., Handbook of Drug Therapy, N.Y., Elsevier North Holla	and, p 1043, 1	979.
(54)	Mori, S. et al., Lack of promotion of urinary bladder carcinogenesis by so and/or L-ascorbic acid (AsA) in male ODS/Shi-od/od (ODS) rats synthe globulin but not L-ascorbic acid. Food and Chem. Tox., vol. 35: 783-787,	sising alpha2	
(55)	Mount, D.R. et al., Statistical models to predict the toxicity of major ions dubia, Daphnia magna and Pimephales promelas (fathead minnows), Toxicology and Chemistry, Vol. 16, No. 10, pp. 2009-2019. 1997.		
(56)	Murphy, J.C., et al., Ocular irritancy responses to various pHs of acids a without irrigation. Toxicology, vo I 23: 281-291, 1982.	and bases with	and

MEAS.	. NEC. TO PROT. MAN, ANIMALS, ENVIRONMENT Id 144-5.	
	Date 11.02.20	00
(57)	Nakatsuka, T., Fujikake, N., Hasebe, M. and Ikeda H., Effects of Sodium Bicarbonate and Ammonium Chloride on the incidence of Furosemide-Induced Fetal Skeletal Anomaly, Wavy Rib, in Rats. Teratology, vol. 48: 139-147, 1993.	
(58)	Patrick, R., Cairns, J.Jr., Scheier, A., The relative sensitivity of diatoms, snails, and fish to twenty common constituents of industrial wastes. Prog. Fish-Culturist; Vol. 30 nr. 3; 137-140. 1968.	
(59)	Perrone, J., Hoffman, R.S., Profound metabolic alkalosis with respiratory compensation from sodium bicarbonate ingestion. Journal of Clinical Toxicology, vol. 33, no. 5: 547, 1995.	
(60)	Pharmacopee Europeenne, Troisieme Edition, Addendum 2001, p 1415-1416. Conseil de l'Europe, 67075 Strasbourg Cedex, F. 2001.	
(61)	Putt, A.E., Sodium bicarbonate - Acute toxicity to Daphnids (Daphnia magna) under flow - through conditions, Springborn Laboratories, Inc. SLI Study # 12925.1092.6103.115, SLI Report # 93-1-4604, 12 February 1993.	
(62)	Rizzo, A.A. and Bethesda, M.S., Rabbit corneal irrigation as a model system for studies on the relative toxicity of bacterial products implicated in periodontal disease. J. Periodont., vol. 38: 491-499, 1967.	
(63)	Robertson, W.O., Baking soda (NaHCO3) poisoning. Vet. Hum. Toxicol., vol. 30, no. 2:164, 1988.	
(64)	Rowe, L.D., et al., J. Dairy Science, vol 67, p 574-584, 1984.	
(65)	Schenkel, B. and Vorherr, H., Non-Prescription Drugs During Pregnancy : Potential Teratogenic and Toxic Effects Upon Embryo and Fetus. The Journal of Reproductive Medicine, Vol 12, No 1, p 27-45, 1974.	
(66)	Solvay, BICAR - Sodium bicarbonate and its many uses. Brussels, Belgium: R. Vande Velde, 1996.	
(67)	Southern, L.L. et al., Effects of dietary sodium bicarbonate on growth, liver copper concentration and incidence of gastric ulceration in pigs fed excess dietary copper. Internat. J. Vit. Nutr. Res. vol. 63: 45-47, 1993.	
(68)	Sugimoto, T. et al., Intracranial hemorrhage following administration of sodium bicarbonate in rabbits. Brain and Development, vol. 3, no. 3:297-303, 1981.	
(69)	Thomas, S.H. and Stone, C.K., Acute toxicity from baking soda ingestion. Americal Journal of Emergency Medicine, vol. 12, no. 1:57-59, 1994.	
(70)	Tonetti, F. and Gorini, P, Un caso di rottura dello stomaco dopo ingestione di bicarbonato di sodio. Minerva Chirurgica, vol. 43, no. 20: 1737-1739, 1988.	
(71)	Tucker, W.B., et al., Controlled ruminal diffusion of sodium bicarbonate. 3. Influence of infusion dose on systemic acid-base status, minerals, and ruminal milieu. J.Dairy Sci., vol 76: 2222-2234, 1993.	
(72)	UNEP, Water quality of world river basins. UNEP Environmental Library 14, Kenya, 1995.	
(73)	Wakatama, EJ, Evaluation of 5 Samples of Sodium Bicarbonate, Booz Allen & Hamilton Inc., New Jersey, USA, July 20, 1979.	
(74)	Wallen, I.E., Greer, W.C., Lasater, R., Toxicity to Gambusia affinis of certain pure chemicals in turbid waters. Sewage and industrial wastes, Vol 29, p 695, 1957.	

OECD SIDS SODIUM BICARBONAT				
8. MEAS. 2	NEC. TO PROT. MAN, ANIMALS, ENVIRONMENT	Id	144-55-8	
		Date	11.02.2003	
(75)	Wechsler, D., et al., Apparent proteinuria as a consequence of so ingestion. Pediatrics, vol 86, no 2: 318-319, 1990.	dium bicarbonate		
(76)	Witter, J.F., A preliminary report on the injurious effects of sodium Poultry Science, vol. 15, no. 2: 256-259, 1936.	bicarbonate in chick	S.	
(77)	Wnorowski, G, Acute Inhalation - Limit Test, Product Safety Labs, 11, 1992.	New Jersey, USA, D	Dec	
(78)	Wnorowski, G, EPA Dermal Irritation Test, Product Safety Labs, N	New Jersey, USA, 19	92.	
(79)	Wnorowski, G, EPA Primary Eye Irritation Test, Product Safety La 1992.	abs, New Jersey, US	А,	

_